

Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014

[2014-179]



New South Wales

Status Information

Currency of version

Historical version for 1 October 2023 to 31 October 2023 (accessed 23 February 2024 at 10:51)

Legislation on this site is usually updated within 3 working days after a change to the legislation.

Provisions in force

The provisions displayed in this version of the legislation have all commenced.

About this plan

This Plan is a [standard instrument local environmental plan](#) under the [Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979](#).

Notes—

- **Does not include amendments by**
CI 7.28(3) of this Plan (cl 7.28(3) repeals cl 7.28 on 31.7.2030)
[State Environmental Planning Policy Amendment \(Estimated Development Cost\) 2023 \(523\)](#) (not commenced — to commence on 4.3.2024)

Authorisation

This version of the legislation is compiled and maintained in a database of legislation by the Parliamentary Counsel's Office and published on the NSW legislation website, and is certified as the form of that legislation that is correct under section 45C of the [Interpretation Act 1987](#).

File last modified 1 October 2023

Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014



New South Wales

Contents

Part 1 Preliminary	8
1.1 Name of Plan	8
1.1AA Commencement.....	8
1.2 Aims of Plan.....	8
1.3 Land to which Plan applies	8
1.4 Definitions	9
1.5 Notes	9
1.6 Consent authority	9
1.7 Maps.....	9
1.8 Repeal of planning instruments applying to land	9
1.8A Savings provision relating to development applications	10
1.8B (Repealed)	10
1.9 Application of SEPPs	10
1.9A Suspension of covenants, agreements and instruments	10
Part 2 Permitted or prohibited development	11
2.1 Land use zones.....	11
2.2 Zoning of land to which Plan applies	13
2.3 Zone objectives and Land Use Table.....	13
2.4 Unzoned land.....	13
2.5 Additional permitted uses for particular land	14
2.6 Subdivision—consent requirements	14
2.7 Demolition requires development consent	14
2.8 Temporary use of land	14

2.9 Canal estate development prohibited	15
Land Use Table	16
Note.....	16
Zone RU1 Primary Production	16
Zone RU2 Rural Landscape.....	17
Zone RU3 Forestry	18
Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots.....	19
Zone RU5 Village	19
Zone R1 General Residential	20
Zone R2 Low Density Residential.....	21
Zone R3 Medium Density Residential	22
Zone R5 Large Lot Residential	23
Zone E1 Local Centre.....	23
Zone E2 Commercial Centre	25
Zone E3 Productivity Support	26
Zone E4 General Industrial	27
Zone MU1 Mixed Use	29
Zone W4 Working Waterfront	30
Zone SP1 Special Activities.....	31
Zone SP2 Infrastructure.....	31
Zone SP3 Tourist	32
Zone RE1 Public Recreation	32
Zone RE2 Private Recreation	33
Zone C1 National Parks and Nature Reserves.....	34
Zone C2 Environmental Conservation	34
Zone C3 Environmental Management	35
Zone C4 Environmental Living	36
Zone W1 Natural Waterways	37
Zone W2 Recreational Waterways	37
Zone W3 Working Waterways.....	38
Part 3 Exempt and complying development	39
3.1 Exempt development	39
3.2 Complying development.....	40

3.3 Environmentally sensitive areas excluded.....	40
Part 4 Principal development standards	41
4.1 Minimum subdivision lot size.....	41
4.1AA Minimum subdivision lot size for community title schemes	42
4.1A Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, manor houses, multi dwelling housing, multi dwelling housing (terraces) and residential flat buildings	42
4.1B Dual occupancy development in Zone R3	44
4.1C Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for certain residential development.....	44
4.1D Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for multiple occupancy development on land in Zone RU1 or Zone RU2	44
4.1E Minimum lot size for certain split zone lots	45
4.1F Minimum subdivision lot size for community scheme and strata plan lots	47
4.1G Minimum subdivision lot size for boundary adjustments	48
4.1H Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for dwelling houses on certain land in urban release areas	49
4.2 Rural subdivision	49
4.2A Subdivision of land in Zone RU1, Zone RU2 or Zone C3.....	50
4.2B Subdivision of certain land in Zone RU1, Zone RU2, Zone RU4, Zone R5 and Zone C4	50
4.2C Subdivision of land fronting a watercourse	52
4.2D Erection of dual occupancies (attached) and dwelling houses on land in certain rural, residential and conservation zones	52
4.2E Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for certain rural and conservation zones	54
4.2F Erection of rural workers’ dwellings in Zone RU1.....	55
4.2G Boundary adjustments of land in certain rural and conservation zones.....	56
4.2H Subdivision of land used for tourist and visitor accommodation	57
4.3 Height of buildings	57
4.4 Floor space ratio	57
4.5 Calculation of floor space ratio and site area	58
4.6 Exceptions to development standards	59
Part 5 Miscellaneous provisions	61
5.1 Relevant acquisition authority	61

5.1A Development on land intended to be acquired for public purposes	62
5.2 Classification and reclassification of public land.....	63
5.3 Development near zone boundaries.....	64
5.4 Controls relating to miscellaneous permissible uses	65
5.5 Controls relating to secondary dwellings on land in a rural zone	66
5.6 Architectural roof features.....	66
5.7 Development below mean high water mark.....	67
5.8 Conversion of fire alarms.....	67
5.9 Dwelling house or secondary dwelling affected by natural disaster.....	68
5.9A Other specified residential accommodation affected by natural disaster.....	69
5.9AA (Repealed).....	70
5.10 Heritage conservation	70
5.11 Bush fire hazard reduction.....	73
5.12 Infrastructure development and use of existing buildings of the Crown.....	73
5.13 Eco-tourist facilities	73
5.14 Siding Spring Observatory—maintaining dark sky.....	75
5.15 Defence communications facility.....	75
5.16 Subdivision of, or dwellings on, land in certain rural, residential or conservation zones.....	75
5.17 Artificial waterbodies in environmentally sensitive areas in areas of operation of irrigation corporations	76
5.18 Intensive livestock agriculture.....	76
5.19 Pond-based, tank-based and oyster aquaculture.....	78
5.20 Standards that cannot be used to refuse consent—playing and performing music.....	80
5.21 Flood planning	81
5.22 Special flood considerations	82
5.23 Public bushland	82
5.24 Farm stay accommodation	82
5.25 Farm gate premises	83
Part 6 Urban release areas	84
6.1 (Repealed)	84
6.2 Public utility infrastructure	84
6.3 Development control plan	84
6.4 Relationship between Part and remainder of Plan	86

6.5 Exceptions to minimum lot size—subdivision of land in approved land use zones	86
Part 7 Additional local provisions	86
7.1 Acid sulfate soils	86
7.2 Earthworks	88
7.2A Stock mounds.....	89
7.3 (Repealed)	89
7.4 Coastal risk planning	89
7.5 Terrestrial biodiversity	90
7.6 Riparian land and watercourses	91
7.7 Landslide risk and other land degradation	93
7.8 Scenic protection	93
7.9 HMAS Albatross airspace operations	94
7.10 Development in HMAS Albatross Military Airfield buffer area	95
7.11 Essential services	96
7.12 Council infrastructure development	96
7.13 (Repealed)	96
7.14 Permanent occupation in mixed use developments	96
7.15 Development in the vicinity of extractive industries and sewage treatment plants.....	97
7.16 Ground floor development on land in Zone E2	97
7.17 Development of serviced apartments in association with registered clubs	98
7.18 Larger floor space for home businesses and home industries in certain zones.....	98
7.19 Development of the Nowra Civic Precinct.....	99
7.20 Development in the Jervis Bay region	100
7.21 Development on land in the vicinity of the Western Bypass Corridor.....	101
7.22 Subdivision of land at Garrads Lane, Milton and The Heights, Narrawallee.....	101
7.23 Development on land at Seascape Close, Narrawallee.....	102
7.24 Location of sex services premises and restricted premises	102
7.25 Development on land at Moss Vale Road, Kangaroo Valley	103
7.26 Increased building height Huskisson Town Centre	103
7.27 Dwelling houses on land in Zone SP3	104
7.28 Development on land at South Nowra and Nowra Hill	104
7.29 Subdivision of land at Jervis Bay Road, Falls Creek.....	105
7.30 Development on land at Nowra Hill and Sussex Inlet	105

7.31 Development in local centres	106
7.32 Local distribution premises.....	106
Schedule 1 Additional permitted uses.....	107
Schedule 2 Exempt development	112
Schedule 3 Complying development.....	115
Schedule 4 Classification and reclassification of public land.....	115
Schedule 5 Environmental heritage.....	116
Schedule 6 Pond-based and tank-based aquaculture	158
Dictionary	160

Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014



New South Wales

Part 1 Preliminary

1.1 Name of Plan

This Plan is *Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014*.

1.1AA Commencement

This Plan commences 14 days after it is published on the NSW legislation website.

1.2 Aims of Plan

- (1) This Plan aims to make local environmental planning provisions for land in Shoalhaven in accordance with the relevant standard environmental planning instrument under section 3.20 of the Act.
- (2) The particular aims of this Plan are as follows—
 - (aa) to protect and promote the use and development of land for arts and cultural activity, including music and other performance arts,
 - (a) to encourage the proper management, development and conservation of natural and man-made resources,
 - (b) to facilitate the social and economic wellbeing of the community,
 - (c) to ensure that suitable land for beneficial and appropriate uses is made available as required,
 - (d) to manage appropriate and essential public services, infrastructure and amenities for Shoalhaven,
 - (e) to minimise the risk of harm to the community through the appropriate management of development and land use.

1.3 Land to which Plan applies

- (1) This Plan applies to the land identified on the [Land Application Map](#).

(1A) Despite subclause (1), this Plan does not apply to the land identified as “Deferred matter” on the [Land Application Map](#).

1.4 Definitions

The Dictionary at the end of this Plan defines words and expressions for the purposes of this Plan.

1.5 Notes

Notes in this Plan are provided for guidance and do not form part of this Plan.

1.6 Consent authority

The consent authority for the purposes of this Plan is (subject to the Act) the Council.

1.7 Maps

- (1) A reference in this Plan to a named map adopted by this Plan is a reference to a map by that name—
- (a) approved by the local plan-making authority when the map is adopted, and
 - (b) as amended or replaced from time to time by maps declared by environmental planning instruments to amend or replace that map, and approved by the local plan-making authority when the instruments are made.

(1AA) (Repealed)

- (2) Any 2 or more named maps may be combined into a single map. In that case, a reference in this Plan to any such named map is a reference to the relevant part or aspect of the single map.
- (3) Any such maps are to be kept and made available for public access in accordance with arrangements approved by the Minister.
- (4) For the purposes of this Plan, a map may be in, and may be kept and made available in, electronic or paper form, or both.

Note—

The maps adopted by this Plan are to be made available on the NSW Planning Portal. Requirements relating to the maps are set out in the documents entitled *Standard technical requirements for LEP maps* and *Standard requirements for LEP GIS data* which are available on the website of the Department of Planning and Environment.

1.8 Repeal of planning instruments applying to land

- (1) All local environmental plans and deemed environmental planning instruments applying only to the land to which this Plan applies are repealed.

- (2) All local environmental plans and deemed environmental planning instruments applying to the land to which this Plan applies and to other land cease to apply to the land to which this Plan applies.

Note—

While the following local environmental plan no longer applies to the land to which this Plan applies, it continues to apply to the land identified as “Deferred matter” under clause 1.3(1A)—

Interim Development Order No 1—Shire of Shoalhaven

[Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 1985](#)

1.8A Savings provision relating to development applications

- (1) If a development application has been made before the commencement of this Plan in relation to land to which this Plan applies and the application has not been finally determined before that commencement, the application must be determined as if this Plan had not commenced.

Note—

However, under Division 4B of Part 3 of the Act, a development application may be made for consent to carry out development that may only be carried out if the environmental planning instrument applying to the relevant development is appropriately amended or if a new instrument, including an appropriate principal environmental planning instrument, is made, and the consent authority may consider the application. The Division requires public notice of the development application and the draft environmental planning instrument allowing the development at the same time, or as closely together as is practicable.

- (2) If a development application has been made before the commencement of [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 \(Amendment No 35\)](#) in relation to land to which that Plan applies and the application has not been finally determined before that commencement, the application must be determined as if that Plan had not commenced.

1.8B (Repealed)

1.9 Application of SEPPs

- (1) This Plan is subject to the provisions of any State environmental planning policy that prevails over this Plan as provided by section 3.28 of the Act.
- (2) The following State environmental planning policies (or provisions) do not apply to the land to which this Plan applies—

1.9A Suspension of covenants, agreements and instruments

- (1) For the purpose of enabling development on land in any zone to be carried out in accordance with this Plan or with a consent granted under the Act, any agreement, covenant or other similar instrument that restricts the carrying out of that development does not apply to the extent necessary to serve that purpose.
- (2) This clause does not apply—

- (a) to a covenant imposed by the Council or that the Council requires to be imposed, or
 - (b) to any relevant instrument within the meaning of section 13.4 of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016*, or
 - (c) to any conservation agreement within the meaning of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*, or
 - (d) to any Trust agreement within the meaning of the *Nature Conservation Trust Act 2001*, or
 - (e) to any property vegetation plan within the meaning of the *Native Vegetation Act 2003*, or
 - (f) to any biobanking agreement within the meaning of Part 7A of the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995*, or
 - (g) to any planning agreement within the meaning of Subdivision 2 of Division 7.1 of the Act.
- (3) This clause does not affect the rights or interests of any public authority under any registered instrument.
- (4) Under section 3.16 of the Act, the Governor, before the making of this clause, approved of subclauses (1)–(3).

Part 2 Permitted or prohibited development

2.1 Land use zones

The land use zones under this Plan are as follows—

Rural Zones

- RU1 Primary Production
- RU2 Rural Landscape
- RU3 Forestry
- RU4 Primary Production Small Lots
- RU5 Village

Residential Zones

- R1 General Residential
- R2 Low Density Residential

R3 Medium Density Residential

R5 Large Lot Residential

Employment Zones

E1 Local Centre

E2 Commercial Centre

E3 Productivity Support

E4 General Industrial

Mixed Use Zones

MU1 Mixed Use

Waterway Zones

W4 Working Waterfront

Special Purpose Zones

SP1 Special Activities

SP2 Infrastructure

SP3 Tourist

Recreation Zones

RE1 Public Recreation

RE2 Private Recreation

Conservation Zones

C1 National Parks and Nature Reserves

C2 Environmental Conservation

C3 Environmental Management

C4 Environmental Living

Waterway Zones

W1 Natural Waterways

W2 Recreational Waterways

W3 Working Waterways

2.2 Zoning of land to which Plan applies

For the purposes of this Plan, land is within the zones shown on the [Land Zoning Map](#).

2.3 Zone objectives and Land Use Table

- (1) The Land Use Table at the end of this Part specifies for each zone—
 - (a) the objectives for development, and
 - (b) development that may be carried out without development consent, and
 - (c) development that may be carried out only with development consent, and
 - (d) development that is prohibited.
- (2) The consent authority must have regard to the objectives for development in a zone when determining a development application in respect of land within the zone.
- (3) In the Land Use Table at the end of this Part—
 - (a) a reference to a type of building or other thing is a reference to development for the purposes of that type of building or other thing, and
 - (b) a reference to a type of building or other thing does not include (despite any definition in this Plan) a reference to a type of building or other thing referred to separately in the Land Use Table in relation to the same zone.
- (4) This clause is subject to the other provisions of this Plan.

Notes—

- 1 Schedule 1 sets out additional permitted uses for particular land.
- 2 Schedule 2 sets out exempt development (which is generally exempt from both Parts 4 and 5 of the Act). Development in the land use table that may be carried out without consent is nevertheless subject to the environmental assessment and approval requirements of Part 5 of the Act.
- 3 Schedule 3 sets out complying development (for which a complying development certificate may be issued as an alternative to obtaining development consent).
- 4 Clause 2.6 requires consent for subdivision of land.
- 5 Part 5 contains other provisions which require consent for particular development.

2.4 Unzoned land

- (1) Development may be carried out on unzoned land only with development consent.
- (2) In deciding whether to grant development consent, the consent authority—
 - (a) must consider whether the development will impact on adjoining zoned land and, if so, consider the objectives for development in the zones of the adjoining land, and
 - (b) must be satisfied that the development is appropriate and is compatible with

permissible land uses in any such adjoining land.

2.5 Additional permitted uses for particular land

- (1) Development on particular land that is described or referred to in Schedule 1 may be carried out—
 - (a) with development consent, or
 - (b) if the Schedule so provides—without development consent,in accordance with the conditions (if any) specified in that Schedule in relation to that development.
- (2) This clause has effect despite anything to the contrary in the Land Use Table or other provision of this Plan.

2.6 Subdivision—consent requirements

- (1) Land to which this Plan applies may be subdivided, but only with development consent.

Notes—

- 1 If a subdivision is specified as **exempt development** in an applicable environmental planning instrument, such as this Plan or *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008*, the Act enables it to be carried out without development consent.
- 2 Part 6 of *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008* provides that the strata subdivision of a building in certain circumstances is **complying development**.

- (2) Development consent must not be granted for the subdivision of land on which a secondary dwelling is situated if the subdivision would result in the principal dwelling and the secondary dwelling being situated on separate lots, unless the resulting lots are not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land.

Note—

The definition of **secondary dwelling** in the Dictionary requires the dwelling to be on the same lot of land as the principal dwelling.

2.7 Demolition requires development consent

The demolition of a building or work may be carried out only with development consent.

Note—

If the demolition of a building or work is identified in an applicable environmental planning instrument, such as this Plan or *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008*, as exempt development, the Act enables it to be carried out without development consent.

2.8 Temporary use of land

- (1) The objective of this clause is to provide for the temporary use of land if the use does not compromise future development of the land, or have detrimental economic, social,

amenity or environmental effects on the land.

- (2) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent may be granted for development on land in any zone for a temporary use for a maximum period of 52 days (whether or not consecutive days) in any period of 12 months.
- (3) Development consent must not be granted unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the temporary use will not prejudice the subsequent carrying out of development on the land in accordance with this Plan and any other applicable environmental planning instrument, and
 - (b) the temporary use will not adversely impact on any adjoining land or the amenity of the neighbourhood, and
 - (c) the temporary use and location of any structures related to the use will not adversely impact on environmental attributes or features of the land, or increase the risk of natural hazards that may affect the land, and
 - (d) at the end of the temporary use period the land will, as far as is practicable, be restored to the condition in which it was before the commencement of the use.
- (4) Despite subclause (2), the temporary use of a dwelling as a sales office for a new release area or a new housing estate may exceed the maximum number of days specified in that subclause.
- (5) Subclause (3)(d) does not apply to the temporary use of a dwelling as a sales office mentioned in subclause (4).

2.9 Canal estate development prohibited

- (1) Canal estate development is prohibited on land to which this Plan applies.
- (2) In this Plan, **canal estate development** means development that involves—
 - (a) a constructed canal, or other waterway or waterbody, that—
 - (i) is inundated by surface water or groundwater movement, or
 - (ii) drains to a waterway or waterbody by surface water or groundwater movement, and
 - (b) the erection of a dwelling, and
 - (c) one or both of the following—
 - (i) the use of fill material to raise the level of all or part of the land on which the dwelling will be erected to comply with requirements for residential

development in the flood planning area,

(ii) excavation to create a waterway.

(3) Canal estate development does not include development for the purposes of drainage or the supply or treatment of water if the development is—

(a) carried out by or with the authority of a person or body responsible for the drainage, supply or treatment, and

(b) limited to the minimum reasonable size and capacity.

(4) In this clause—

flood planning area has the same meaning as in clause 5.21.

Land Use Table

Note—

State environmental planning policies, including the following, may be relevant to development on land to which this Plan applies—

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Housing\) 2021](#)

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Transport and Infrastructure\) 2021](#), Chapter 2—relating to infrastructure facilities, including air transport, correction, education, electricity generating works and solar energy systems, health services, ports, railways, roads, waste management and water supply systems

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Resources and Energy\) 2021](#), Chapter 2

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Resilience and Hazards\) 2021](#), Chapter 3

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Industry and Employment\) 2021](#), Chapter 3

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Primary Production\) 2021](#), Chapter 2

Zone RU1 Primary Production

1 Objectives of zone

- To encourage sustainable primary industry production by maintaining and enhancing the natural resource base.
- To encourage diversity in primary industry enterprises and systems appropriate for the area.
- To minimise the fragmentation and alienation of resource lands.
- To minimise conflict between land uses within this zone and land uses within adjoining zones.
- To conserve and maintain productive prime crop and pasture land.

- To conserve and maintain the economic potential of the land within this zone for extractive industries.

2 Permitted without consent

Extensive agriculture; Forestry; Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Animal boarding or training establishments; Aquaculture; Artisan food and drink industries; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Camping grounds; Cellar door premises; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Community facilities; Crematoria; Depots; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Eco-tourist facilities; Educational establishments; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Flood mitigation works; Food and drink premises; Group homes; Helipads; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Information and education facilities; Intensive livestock agriculture; Intensive plant agriculture; Marinas; Markets; Mooring pens; Moorings; Offensive industries; Open cut mining; Places of public worship; Plant nurseries; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Roads; Roadside stalls; Rural industries; Rural workers' dwellings; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Veterinary hospitals; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Hotel or motel accommodation; Pubs; Serviced apartments; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone RU2 Rural Landscape

1 Objectives of zone

- To encourage sustainable primary industry production by maintaining and enhancing the natural resource base.
- To maintain the rural landscape character of the land.
- To provide for a range of compatible land uses, including extensive agriculture.

2 Permitted without consent

Extensive agriculture; Forestry; Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Animal boarding or training establishments; Aquaculture; Artisan food and drink industries; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cellar door premises; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Community facilities; Crematoria; Depots; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Eco-tourist facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Flood mitigation works; Food and drink premises; Freight transport facilities; Funeral homes; Group homes; Hazardous industries; Helipads; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Information and education facilities; Marinas; Markets; Mooring pens; Moorings; Offensive industries; Places of public worship; Plant nurseries; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Roads; Roadside stalls; Rural industries; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Veterinary hospitals; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Hotel or motel accommodation; Pubs; Serviced apartments; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone RU3 Forestry

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable development for forestry purposes.
- To enable other development that is compatible with forestry land uses.
- To encourage the recreational use of forest resources where such use is compatible with timber production.
- To recognise the role of forest resources in providing habitat corridors and in maintaining water quality.

2 Permitted without consent

Uses authorised under the [Forestry Act 2012](#) or under Part 5B (Private native

forestry) of the *Local Land Services Act 2013*

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Roads

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable sustainable primary industry and other compatible land uses.
- To encourage and promote diversity and employment opportunities in relation to primary industry enterprises, particularly those that require smaller lots or that are more intensive in nature.
- To minimise conflict between land uses within this zone and land uses within adjoining zones.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Agritourism; Aquaculture; Bed and breakfast accommodation; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Cellar door premises; Community facilities; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Eco-tourist facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Extensive agriculture; Farm buildings; Farm stay accommodation; Flood mitigation works; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Intensive plant agriculture; Landscaping material supplies; Plant nurseries; Recreation areas; Roads; Roadside stalls; Water storage facilities

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone RU5 Village

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for a range of land uses, services and facilities that are associated

with a rural village.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Attached dwellings; Boarding houses; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Business premises; Car parks; Caravan parks; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Depots; Dual occupancies; Dwelling houses; Entertainment facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Exhibition homes; Flood mitigation works; Function centres; Group homes; Helipads; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Hostels; Industrial retail outlets; Information and education facilities; Light industries; Multi dwelling housing; Neighbourhood shops; Office premises; Oyster aquaculture; Places of public worship; Public administration buildings; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Registered clubs; Research stations; Residential care facilities; Residential flat buildings; Respite day care centres; Retail premises; Roads; Schools; Semi-detached dwellings; Service stations; Sewerage systems; Shop top housing; Storage premises; Tank-based aquaculture; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Transport depots; Vehicle repair stations; Veterinary hospitals; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Farm stay accommodation; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone R1 General Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for the housing needs of the community.
- To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.
- To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.
- To identify land suitable for future urban expansion.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Attached dwellings; Boarding houses; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Dual occupancies; Dwelling houses; Emergency services facilities; Environmental protection works; Exhibition homes, Exhibition villages; Group homes; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Hostels; Jetties; Multi dwelling housing; Neighbourhood shops; Office premises; Oyster aquaculture; Places of public worship; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation areas; Registered clubs; Residential flat buildings; Respite day care centres; Roads; Secondary dwellings; Semi-detached dwellings; Seniors housing; Sewerage systems; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Veterinary hospitals; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Farm stay accommodation; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone R2 Low Density Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for the housing needs of the community within a low density residential environment.
- To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.
- To provide an environment primarily for detached housing and to ensure that other development is compatible with that environment.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Bed and breakfast accommodation; Boarding houses; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Dual occupancies; Dwelling houses; Environmental protection works; Exhibition homes; Flood mitigation

works; Group homes; Health consulting rooms; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Jetties; Neighbourhood shops; Oyster aquaculture; Places of public worship; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation areas; Respite day care centres; Roads; Secondary dwellings; Semi-detached dwellings; Sewerage systems; Tank-based aquaculture; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone R3 Medium Density Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for the housing needs of the community within a medium density residential environment.
- To provide a variety of housing types within a medium density residential environment.
- To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.
- To provide opportunities for development for the purposes of tourist and visitor accommodation where this does not conflict with the residential environment.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Attached dwellings; Boarding houses; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Dual occupancies; Emergency services facilities; Environmental protection works; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Group homes; Home-based child care; Home businesses, Home industries; Home occupations; Hostels; Information and education facilities; Multi dwelling housing; Neighbourhood shops; Oyster aquaculture; Places of public worship; Recreation areas; Registered clubs; Residential flat buildings; Respite day care centres; Roads; Secondary dwellings; Seniors housing; Sewerage systems; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Veterinary hospitals; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Farm stay accommodation; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone R5 Large Lot Residential

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide residential housing in a rural setting while preserving, and minimising impacts on, environmentally sensitive locations and scenic quality.
- To ensure that large residential lots do not hinder the proper and orderly development of urban areas in the future.
- To ensure that development in the area does not unreasonably increase the demand for public services or public facilities.
- To minimise conflict between land uses within this zone and land uses within adjoining zones.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Bed and breakfast accommodation; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Community facilities; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Emergency services facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Exhibition homes; Extensive agriculture; Group homes (transitional); Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Horticulture; Neighbourhood shops; Oyster aquaculture; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation areas; Roads; Secondary dwellings; Sewerage systems; Tank-based aquaculture; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone E1 Local Centre

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide a range of retail, business and community uses that serve the needs of people who live in, work in or visit the area.

- To encourage investment in local commercial development that generates employment opportunities and economic growth.
- To enable residential development that contributes to a vibrant and active local centre and is consistent with the Council's strategic planning for residential development in the area.
- To encourage business, retail, community and other non-residential land uses on the ground floor of buildings.
- To ensure that development is of a scale that is compatible with the character of the surrounding residential environment.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Amusement centres; Artisan food and drink industries; Backpackers' accommodation; Bed and breakfast accommodation; Boarding houses; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Community facilities; Entertainment facilities; Function centres; Home industries; Hotel or motel accommodation; Information and education facilities; Local distribution premises; Medical centres; Oyster aquaculture; Places of public worship; Public administration buildings; Recreation facilities (indoor); Respite day care centres; Service stations; Serviced apartments; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Veterinary hospitals; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Correctional centres; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Environmental facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Mortuaries; Open cut mining; Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Registered clubs; Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities;

Rural industries; Sex services premises; Signage; Storage premises; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Transport depots; Truck depots; Vehicle body repair workshops; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Water recreation structures; Wharf or boating facilities

Zone E2 Commercial Centre

1 Objectives of zone

- To strengthen the role of the commercial centre as the centre of business, retail, community and cultural activity.
- To encourage investment in commercial development that generates employment opportunities and economic growth.
- To encourage development that has a high level of accessibility and amenity, particularly for pedestrians.
- To enable residential development only if it is consistent with the Council's strategic planning for residential development in the area.
- To ensure that new development provides diverse and active street frontages to attract pedestrian traffic and to contribute to vibrant, diverse and functional streets and public spaces.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Amusement centres; Artisan food and drink industries; Backpackers' accommodation; Boarding houses; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Community facilities; Entertainment facilities; Function centres; Home industries; Hotel or motel accommodation; Information and education facilities; Local distribution premises; Medical centres; Mortuaries; Oyster aquaculture; Passenger transport facilities; Places of public worship; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Registered clubs; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Vehicle repair stations; Veterinary hospitals; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Bed and breakfast accommodation; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Correctional centres; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Environmental facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Farm stay accommodation; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Recreation facilities (major); Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Rural industries; Signage; Storage premises; Transport depots; Truck depots; Vehicle body repair workshops; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Wharf or boating facilities

Zone E3 Productivity Support

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide a range of facilities and services, light industries, warehouses and offices.
- To provide for land uses that are compatible with, but do not compete with, land uses in surrounding local and commercial centres.
- To maintain the economic viability of local and commercial centres by limiting certain retail and commercial activity.
- To provide for land uses that meet the needs of the community, businesses and industries but that are not suited to locations in other employment zones.
- To provide opportunities for new and emerging light industries.
- To enable other land uses that provide facilities and services to meet the day to day needs of workers, to sell goods of a large size, weight or quantity or to sell goods manufactured on-site.
- To allow diversity of activities that do not significantly conflict with the operation of existing or proposed development.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Animal boarding or training establishments; Backpackers' accommodation; Boarding houses; Boat building and repair facilities; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Business premises; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Depots; Function centres; Garden centres; Hardware and building supplies; Hotel or motel accommodation; Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Information and education facilities; Kiosks; Landscaping material supplies; Light industries; Local distribution premises; Markets; Mortuaries; Neighbourhood shops; Office premises; Oyster aquaculture; Passenger transport facilities; Places of public worship; Plant nurseries; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Research stations; Respite day care centres; Rural supplies; Service stations; Serviced apartments; Shop top housing; Specialised retail premises; Storage premises; Take away food and drink premises; Tank-based aquaculture; Timber yards; Vehicle body repair workshops; Vehicle repair stations; Vehicle sales or hire premises; Veterinary hospitals; Warehouse or distribution centres; Wholesale supplies; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Amusement centres; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Correctional centres; Eco-tourist facilities; Entertainment facilities; Environmental facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home businesses; Home occupations; Home occupations (sex services); Home-based child care; Industries; Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Registered clubs; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Restricted premises; Retail premises; Rural industries; Sex services premises; Signage; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Transport depots; Truck depots; Waste disposal facilities; Water recreation structures; Wharf or boating facilities

Zone E4 General Industrial

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide a range of industrial, warehouse, logistics and related land uses.
- To ensure the efficient and viable use of land for industrial uses.
- To minimise any adverse effect of industry on other land uses.
- To encourage employment opportunities.
- To enable limited non-industrial land uses that provide facilities and services to meet the needs of businesses and workers.
- To allow a diversity of activities that do not significantly conflict with the operation of existing or proposed development.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Depots; Freight transport facilities; Garden centres; General industries; Goods repair and reuse premises; Hardware and building supplies; Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Kiosks; Landscaping material supplies; Light industries; Local distribution premises; Markets; Neighbourhood shops; Oyster aquaculture; Plant nurseries; Specialised retail premises; Take away food and drink premises; Tank-based aquaculture; Timber yards; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Amusement centres; Animal boarding or training establishments; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Centre-based child care facilities; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Correctional centres; Crematoria; Eco-tourist facilities; Educational establishments; Environmental facilities; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Function centres; Health services facilities; Heavy industries; Highway service centres; Home businesses; Home occupations; Home occupations (sex services); Home-based child care; Information and education facilities; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Office premises; Open cut mining; Registered clubs; Residential accommodation; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Retail premises; Sex services premises; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Water recreation structures;

Wharf or boating facilities

Zone MU1 Mixed Use

1 Objectives of zone

- To encourage a diversity of business, retail, office and light industrial land uses that generate employment opportunities.
- To ensure that new development provides diverse and active street frontages to attract pedestrian traffic and to contribute to vibrant, diverse and functional streets and public spaces.
- To minimise conflict between land uses within this zone and land uses within adjoining zones.
- To encourage business, retail, community and other non-residential land uses on the ground floor of buildings.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Amusement centres; Attached dwellings; Boarding houses; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Car parks; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Community facilities; Entertainment facilities; Function centres; Information and education facilities; Light industries; Local distribution premises; Medical centres; Multi dwelling housing; Oyster aquaculture; Passenger transport facilities; Places of public worship; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Registered clubs; Residential flat buildings; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Shop top housing; Tank-based aquaculture; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Vehicle repair stations; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Environmental facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries;

Jetties; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Mortuaries; Open cut mining; Recreation facilities (outdoor); Research stations; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Rural industries; Sex services premises; Signage; Storage premises; Transport depots; Truck depots; Vehicle body repair workshops; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities; Wharf or boating facilities

Zone W4 Working Waterfront

1 Objectives of zone

- To retain and encourage industrial and maritime activities on foreshores.
- To identify sites for maritime purposes and for activities requiring direct foreshore access.
- To ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the environment and visual qualities of the foreshore.
- To encourage employment opportunities.
- To minimise any adverse effect of development on land uses in other zones.

2 Permitted without consent

Building identification signs; Roads

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat launching ramps; Heliports; Hotel or motel accommodation; Jetties; Kiosks; Light industries; Liquid fuel depots; Markets; Restaurants or cafes; Serviced apartments; Take away food and drink premises; Vehicle sales or hire premises; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4

4 Prohibited

Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Airstrips; Amusement centres; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Centre-based child care facilities; Commercial premises; Correctional centres; Crematoria; Eco-tourist facilities; Educational establishments; Entertainment facilities; Environmental facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Farm buildings; Forestry; Function centres; Health services facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Helipads; Highway service centres; Home businesses; Home occupations; Home occupations (sex services); Home-based child care; Industries; Information and

education facilities; Local distribution premises; Mortuaries; Open cut mining; Places of public worship; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Registered clubs; Residential accommodation; Resource recovery facilities; Respite day care centres; Restricted premises; Rural industries; Service stations; Sex services premises; Storage premises; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Transport depots; Truck depots; Vehicle body repair workshops; Vehicle repair stations; Veterinary hospitals; Warehouse or distribution centres; Waste disposal facilities

Zone SP1 Special Activities

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for special land uses that are not provided for in other zones.
- To provide for sites with special natural characteristics that are not provided for in other zones.
- To facilitate development that is in keeping with the special characteristics of the site or its existing or intended special use, and that minimises any adverse impacts on surrounding land.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Environmental protection works; Roads; The purpose shown on the [Land Zoning Map](#), including any development that is ordinarily incidental or ancillary to development for that purpose

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone SP2 Infrastructure

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for infrastructure and related uses.
- To prevent development that is not compatible with or that may detract from the provision of infrastructure.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Roads; The purpose shown on the [Land Zoning Map](#), including any development that is ordinarily incidental or ancillary to development for that purpose

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone SP3 Tourist

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for a variety of tourist-oriented development and related uses.
- To enable compatible residential and recreational uses.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Dwelling houses; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Food and drink premises; Function centres; Helipads; Heliports; Information and education facilities; Kiosks; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Roads; Sewerage systems; Shop top housing; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone RE1 Public Recreation

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable land to be used for public open space or recreational purposes.
- To provide a range of recreational settings and activities and compatible land uses.

- To protect and enhance the natural environment for recreational purposes.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Agriculture; Aquaculture; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Camping grounds; Car parks; Caravan parks; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Centre-based child care facilities; Community facilities; Eco-tourist facilities; Entertainment facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Function centres; Heliports; Information and education facilities; Kiosks; Markets; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities (outdoor); Restaurants or cafes; Respite day care centres; Roads; Sewerage systems; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Agritourism; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone RE2 Private Recreation

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable land to be used for private open space or recreational purposes.
- To provide a range of recreational settings and activities and compatible land uses.
- To protect and enhance the natural environment for recreational purposes.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Amusement centres; Aquaculture; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Community facilities; Eco-tourist facilities; Emergency services facilities; Entertainment facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Food and drink premises; Function centres; Helipads, Heliports; Information and education facilities; Kiosks; Markets; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (indoor); Recreation facilities (major); Recreation facilities

(outdoor); Registered clubs; Restaurants or cafes; Roads; Sewerage systems; Signage; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone C1 National Parks and Nature Reserves

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable the management and appropriate use of land that is reserved under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* or that is acquired under Part 11 of that Act.
- To enable uses authorised under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.
- To identify land that is to be reserved under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* and to protect the environmental significance of that land.

2 Permitted without consent

Uses authorised under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*

3 Permitted with consent

Nil

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone C2 Environmental Conservation

1 Objectives of zone

- To protect, manage and restore areas of high ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic values.
- To prevent development that could destroy, damage or otherwise have an adverse effect on those values.
- To protect water quality and the ecological integrity of water supply catchments and other catchments and natural waterways.
- To protect the scenic, ecological, educational and recreational values of wetlands, rainforests, escarpment areas and fauna habitat linkages.

- To conserve and, where appropriate, restore natural vegetation in order to protect the erosion and slippage of steep slopes.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Bed and breakfast accommodation; Boat sheds; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Eco-tourist facilities; Emergency services facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Home businesses; Oyster aquaculture; Recreation areas; Research stations; Roads; Sewerage systems; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Business premises; Hotel or motel accommodation; Industries; Local distribution premises; Multi dwelling housing; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation facilities (major); Residential flat buildings; Restricted premises; Retail premises; Seniors housing; Service stations; Tank-based aquaculture; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone C3 Environmental Management

1 Objectives of zone

- To protect, manage and restore areas with special ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic values.
- To provide for a limited range of development that does not have an adverse effect on those values.
- To protect the natural and cultural features of the landscape, including coastal and foreshore areas, that contribute to scenic value and visual amenity.
- To maintain the stability of coastal land forms and protect the water quality and ecological values of estuaries and coastal streams.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Animal boarding or training establishments; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Camping grounds; Cellar door premises; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Eco-tourist facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Extensive agriculture; Forestry; Group homes; Helipads; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Information and educational facilities; Kiosks; Oyster aquaculture; Pond-based aquaculture; Recreation areas; Research stations; Roads; Roadside stalls; Sewerage systems; Tank-based aquaculture; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Hotel or motel accommodation; Industries; Local distribution premises; Multi dwelling housing; Residential flat buildings; Retail premises; Seniors housing; Service stations; Serviced apartments; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone C4 Environmental Living

1 Objectives of zone

- To provide for low-impact residential development in areas with special ecological, scientific or aesthetic values.
- To ensure that residential development does not have an adverse effect on those values.

2 Permitted without consent

Home occupations

3 Permitted with consent

Bed and breakfast accommodation; Bee keeping; Building identification signs; Business identification signs; Dual occupancies (attached); Dwelling houses; Eco-tourist facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Home-based child care; Home businesses; Home industries; Oyster aquaculture; Pond-based aquaculture; Roads; Roadside stalls; Tank-based aquaculture; Water storage facilities

4 Prohibited

Industries; Local distribution premises; Service stations; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone W1 Natural Waterways

1 Objectives of zone

- To protect the ecological and scenic values of natural waterways.
- To prevent development that would have an adverse effect on the natural values of waterways in this zone.
- To provide for sustainable fishing industries and recreational fishing.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Boat launching ramps; Boat sheds; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Jetties; Mooring pens; Moorings; Research stations; Sewerage systems; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Business premises; Hotel or motel accommodation; Industries; Local distribution premises; Multi dwelling housing; Recreation facilities (major); Residential flat buildings; Restricted premises; Retail premises; Seniors housing; Service stations; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone W2 Recreational Waterways

1 Objectives of zone

- To protect the ecological, scenic and recreation values of recreational waterways.
- To allow for water-based recreation and related uses.
- To provide for sustainable fishing industries and recreational fishing.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Jetties; Kiosks; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (outdoor); Restaurants or cafes; Sewerage systems; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems

4 Prohibited

Industries; Local distribution premises; Multi dwelling housing; Residential flat buildings; Seniors housing; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 3

Zone W3 Working Waterways

1 Objectives of zone

- To enable the efficient movement and operation of commercial shipping, water-based transport and maritime industries.
- To promote the equitable use of waterways, including appropriate recreational uses.
- To minimise impacts on ecological values arising from the active use of waterways.
- To provide for sustainable fishing industries.

2 Permitted without consent

Nil

3 Permitted with consent

Aquaculture; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Environmental facilities; Environmental protection works; Kiosks; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Port facilities; Recreation areas; Recreation facilities (outdoor); Restaurants or cafes; Sewerage systems; Signage; Water recreation structures; Water supply systems; Wharf or boating facilities

4 Prohibited

Any development not specified in item 2 or 3

Part 3 Exempt and complying development

3.1 Exempt development

- (1) The objective of this clause is to identify development of minimal environmental impact as exempt development.
- (2) Development specified in Schedule 2 that meets the standards for the development contained in that Schedule and that complies with the requirements of this Part is exempt development.
- (3) To be exempt development, the development—
 - (a) must meet the relevant deemed-to-satisfy provisions of the *Building Code of Australia* or, if there are no such relevant provisions, must be structurally adequate, and
 - (b) must not, if it relates to an existing building, cause the building to contravene the *Building Code of Australia*, and
 - (c) must not be designated development, and
 - (d) must not be carried out on land that comprises, or on which there is, an item that is listed on the State Heritage Register under the *Heritage Act 1977* or that is subject to an interim heritage order under the *Heritage Act 1977*.
- (4) Development that relates to an existing building that is classified under the *Building Code of Australia* as class 1b or class 2-9 is exempt development only if—
 - (a) the building has a current fire safety certificate or fire safety statement, or
 - (b) no fire safety measures are currently implemented, required or proposed for the building.
- (5) To be exempt development, the development must—
 - (a) be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, if applicable, and
 - (b) not involve the removal, pruning or other clearing of vegetation that requires a permit, development consent or other approval unless it is undertaken in accordance with a permit, development consent or other approval.

Note—

See *State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021*, Chapter 2 and the *Local Land Services Act 2013*, Part 5A.

- (6) A heading to an item in Schedule 2 is part of that Schedule.

3.2 Complying development

- (1) The objective of this clause is to identify development as complying development.
- (2) Development specified in Part 1 of Schedule 3 that is carried out in compliance with—
 - (a) the development standards specified in relation to that development, and
 - (b) the requirements of this Part,is complying development.

Note—

See also clause 5.8(3) which provides that the conversion of fire alarms is complying development in certain circumstances.

- (3) To be complying development, the development must—
 - (a) be permissible, with development consent, in the zone in which it is carried out, and
 - (b) meet the relevant deemed-to-satisfy provisions of the *Building Code of Australia*, and
 - (c) have an approval, if required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, from the Council for an on-site effluent disposal system if the development is undertaken on unsewered land.
- (4) A complying development certificate for development specified in Part 1 of Schedule 3 is subject to the conditions (if any) set out or referred to in Part 2 of that Schedule.
- (5) A heading to an item in Schedule 3 is part of that Schedule.

3.3 Environmentally sensitive areas excluded

- (1) Exempt or complying development must not be carried out on any environmentally sensitive area for exempt or complying development.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause—

environmentally sensitive area for exempt or complying development means any of the following—

- (a) the coastal waters of the State,
- (b) a coastal lake,
- (c) land within the coastal wetlands and littoral rainforests area (within the meaning of the *Coastal Management Act 2016*),
- (d) land reserved as an aquatic reserve under the *Fisheries Management Act 1994* or

as a marine park under the [Marine Parks Act 1997](#),

- (e) land within a wetland of international significance declared under the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands or within a World heritage area declared under the World Heritage Convention,
- (f) land within 100 metres of land to which paragraph (c), (d) or (e) applies,
- (g) land identified in this or any other environmental planning instrument as being of high Aboriginal cultural significance or high biodiversity significance,
- (h) land reserved under the [National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974](#) or land acquired under Part 11 of that Act,
- (i) land reserved or dedicated under the [Crown Land Management Act 2016](#) for the preservation of flora, fauna, geological formations or for other environmental protection purposes,
- (j) land that is a declared area of outstanding biodiversity value under the [Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016](#) or declared critical habitat under Part 7A of the [Fisheries Management Act 1994](#),
- (ja) land identified as riparian land by clause 7.6(2)(a),
- (jb) land identified as “Excluded Land” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#).

Part 4 Principal development standards

4.1 Minimum subdivision lot size

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to ensure that subdivision is compatible with, and reinforces the predominant or historic subdivision pattern and character of, an area,
 - (b) to minimise any likely impact of subdivision and development on the amenity of neighbouring properties,
 - (c) to ensure that lot sizes and dimensions are able to accommodate development consistent with relevant development controls.
- (2) This clause applies to a subdivision of any land shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) that requires development consent and that is carried out after the commencement of this Plan.
- (3) The size of any lot resulting from a subdivision of land to which this clause applies is not to be less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land.

- (3A) If a lot is a battle-axe lot or other lot with an access handle, the area of the access handle is not to be included in calculating the lot size.
- (4) This clause does not apply in relation to the subdivision of any land—
 - (a) by the registration of a strata plan or strata plan of subdivision under the *Strata Schemes Development Act 2015*, or
 - (b) by any kind of subdivision under the *Community Land Development Act 2021*, or
 - (ba) occurring as part of the closure of a public road under Part 4 of the *Roads Act 1993*.

4.1AA Minimum subdivision lot size for community title schemes

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to provide controls for the subdivision of community schemes in order to achieve the objectives of the relevant zones.
- (2) This clause applies to a subdivision (being a subdivision that requires development consent) under the *Community Land Development Act 2021* of land in any of the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (d) Zone R5 Large Lot Residential,
 - (e) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (f) Zone C3 Environmental Management,
 - (g) Zone C4 Environmental Living,but does not apply to a subdivision by the registration of a strata plan.
- (3) The size of any lot resulting from a subdivision of land to which this clause applies (other than any lot comprising association property within the meaning of the *Community Land Development Act 2021*) is not to be less than the minimum size shown on the *Lot Size Map* in relation to that land.
- (4) This clause applies despite clause 4.1.

4.1A Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, manor houses, multi dwelling housing, multi dwelling housing (terraces) and residential flat buildings

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to achieve planned residential density in certain zones,
 - (b) to ensure that the area and dimensions of a lot are able to accommodate development that is consistent with the objectives and development controls for dual occupancies, manor houses, multi dwelling housing, multi dwelling housing (terraces) and residential flat buildings,
 - (c) to minimise any likely adverse impact of development on the amenity of neighbouring properties.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development on a lot in a zone shown in Column 2 of the Table to this subclause for a purpose shown in Column 1 of the Table opposite that zone, unless the area of the lot is equal to or greater than the area specified for that purpose and shown in Column 3 of the Table.

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Dual occupancy (attached)	RU5 Village, R1 General Residential and R2 Low Density Residential	500 square metres
Dual occupancy (detached)	RU5 Village, R1 General Residential and R2 Low Density Residential	700 square metres
Manor houses	RU5 Village, R1 General Residential and R3 Medium Density Residential	900 square metres
Multi dwelling housing	RU5 Village, R1 General Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential and MU1 Mixed Use	900 square metres
Multi dwelling housing (terraces)	RU5 Village, R1 General Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential and MU1 Mixed Use	900 square metres
Residential flat buildings	RU5 Village, R1 General Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential and MU1 Mixed Use	900 square metres

- (3) If a lot is a battle-axe lot or other lot with an access handle, the area of the access handle is not to be included in calculating the lot size.
- (4) Despite any other provision of this Plan, a dual occupancy, manor house, multi dwelling housing or multi dwelling housing (terraces) for which development consent has been granted in accordance with this clause may, with development consent, be subdivided into lots of any size to enable the resulting individual dwellings on those lots to have separate titles.

(5) (Repealed)

Note—

Clause 3B.1A of *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008* provides that development for the purposes of manor houses is permitted with development consent in Zones RU5, R1 and R3.

4.1B Dual occupancy development in Zone R3

- (1) The objective of this clause is to encourage greater dwelling densities on land in Zone R3 Medium Density Residential.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purpose of a dual occupancy on a lot in Zone R3 Medium Density Residential unless—
 - (a) the area of the lot is less than 800 square metres, and
 - (b) the consent authority is satisfied that amalgamation of the lot with other land in that zone is not feasible.
- (3) A dual occupancy for which development consent has been granted under this clause may, with development consent, be subdivided into 2 lots to enable the resulting individual dwellings on those lots to have separate titles.

4.1C Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for certain residential development

- (1) The objective of this clause is to encourage housing diversity without adversely impacting on residential amenity.
- (2) This clause applies to development on land in Zone R1 General Residential.
- (3) Development consent may be granted to a single development application for development to which this clause applies that is both of the following—
 - (a) the subdivision of land into 3 or more lots,
 - (b) the erection of a dwelling house, an attached dwelling or a semi-detached dwelling on each lot resulting from the subdivision, if the size of each lot is equal to or greater than 300 square metres.

4.1D Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for multiple occupancy development on land in Zone RU1 or Zone RU2

- (1) The objective of this clause is to allow for the subdivision of rural land that has been previously granted a consent for multiple occupancy development.
- (2) Development consent may be granted to the subdivision of land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape on which multiple occupancy development has been carried out so that each dwelling house lawfully erected on the land is

located on a separate lot if—

- (a) consent for the multiple occupancy development was granted on or before 27 March 2001, and
- (b) the erection of each dwelling house was commenced before 31 December 2002, and
- (c) each separate lot is a neighbourhood lot under the *Community Land Development Act 1989*.

(3) In this clause, **multiple occupancy development** means development for which consent was granted under any of the following—

- (a) *State Environmental Planning Policy No 15—Multiple Occupancy of Rural Land* (before its repeal by the following State Environmental Planning Policy),
- (b) *State Environmental Planning Policy No 42—Multiple Occupancy of Rural Land*, (before its repeal by the following State Environmental Planning Policy),
- (c) *State Environmental Planning Policy No 15—Rural Landsharing Communities*, before its repeal.

4.1E Minimum lot size for certain split zone lots

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to provide for the subdivision of lots that are within more than one zone but cannot be subdivided under clause 4.1 or 4.1A,
- (b) to ensure that the subdivision occurs in a manner that promotes suitable land use and development.

(2) This clause applies to each lot (an **original lot**) that contains—

- (a) land in Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots, Zone RU5 Village, Zone C4 Environmental Living, Zone W4 Working Waterfront or a residential, employment, mixed use, special purpose or recreation zone (an **urban zone**), and
- (b) land in Zone RU1 Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management.

(3) Despite clauses 4.1 and 4.1A, development consent may be granted to subdivide an original lot to create other lots (the **resulting lots**) if—

- (a) in relation to an original lot containing land in Zone E2 Environmental Conservation or Zone E3 Environmental Management, one of the resulting lots will contain—
 - (i) land in an urban zone that has an area that is not less than the minimum size

- shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, and
- (ii) all of the land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management that was in the original lot, and
- (b) in relation to an original lot containing less than 36 hectares of land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape but no land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management, one of the resulting lots will contain—
- (i) land in an urban zone that has an area that is not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, and
 - (ii) all of the land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape that was in the original lot, and
- (c) in relation to an original lot containing land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management and less than 36 hectares of land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, one of the resulting lots will contain—
- (i) land in an urban zone that has an area that is not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, and
 - (ii) all of the land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management and Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape that was in the original lot, and
- (d) all other resulting lots will contain—
- (i) land that has an area that is not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, or
 - (ii) land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape that has an area of at least 36 hectares.
- (4) Despite subclause (3), development consent must not be granted to the subdivision of an original lot that contains flood prone land unless—
- (a) one of the resulting lots will contain—
 - (i) land in an urban zone that has an area that is not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, and
 - (ii) all of the flood prone land in Zone RU1 Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management that was in the original lot, and
 - (b) all other resulting lots will contain land that has an area that is not less than the

minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land.

- (5) A resulting lot referred to in subclause (3) or (4) must not be subdivided under this clause.
- (5A) A resulting lot referred to in clause 7.30(2) must not be subdivided under this clause.
- (6) A dwelling cannot be erected on the part of a resulting lot referred to in subclause (3)(a)(ii), (b)(ii) or (c)(ii).
- (7) In this clause, a resulting lot contains land in an urban zone that has an area that is not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land if the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the resulting lot contains an area of land in an urban zone that is appropriate for the erection of a dwelling house, and
 - (b) the resulting lot has an area that is not less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to the urban zone.
- (8) In this clause, **flood prone land** means land at or below the flood planning level.

4.1F Minimum subdivision lot size for community scheme and strata plan lots

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure that vacant community scheme and strata plan lots are not created.
- (2) This clause applies to a subdivision (being a subdivision that requires development consent) under the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#) or under the [Strata Schemes Development Act 2015](#) of land in any of the following zones—
 - (a) Zone R1 General Residential,
 - (b) Zone R2 Low Density Residential,
 - (c) Zone MU1 Mixed Use,
 - (d) Zone SP3 Tourist.
- (3) The size of any lot resulting from a subdivision of land to which this clause applies (other than any lot comprising association property or common property) is not to be less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land unless the consent authority is satisfied that each lot to be created will be used for a purpose permitted as an existing use or under an existing development consent for the land.

Note—

Part 6 of [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Exempt and Complying Development Codes\) 2008](#) provides that strata subdivision of a building in certain circumstances is specified complying development.

- (3A) This clause applies despite clause 4.1.

(4) In this clause—

association property has the same meaning as in the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#).

common property has the same meaning as in the [Strata Schemes Development Act 2015](#).

4.1G Minimum subdivision lot size for boundary adjustments

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to permit boundary adjustment subdivision between existing lots where one or more of the resulting lots would be less than the minimum subdivision lot size,
- (b) to ensure that the subdivision does not create additional lots or additional opportunities for dwelling houses,
- (c) to ensure that the boundary adjustment subdivision will result in—
 - (i) a minimisation of further fragmentation and alienation of resource lands or lands with natural or ecological values,
 - (ii) the minimisation of land use conflict,
 - (iii) the maintenance of the rural character, environmental heritage and scenic quality of the land.

(2) This clause applies to the following land at Worrigee—

- (a) 15 Aldous Place, being Lot 2, DP 1213693,
- (b) 23A Aldous Place, being Lot 586, DP 1048099,
- (c) 369 Worrigee Road, being Lot 587, DP 1048099.

(2A) This clause also applies to the following land—

- (a) 16A Appleberry Close, Bomaderry, being Lot 21, DP 1113675,
- (b) 16B Appleberry Close, Bomaderry, being Lot 22, DP 1113675,
- (c) 1095 Meroo Road, Meroo Meadow, being Lot 202, DP 1180659.

(3) Despite clause 4.1, development consent may be granted for a subdivision that consists of an adjustment of boundaries between existing lots where the size of one or more of the resulting lots will be less than the minimum subdivision lot size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to those lots, if—

- (a) the subdivision will not result in the creation of any additional lots or the opportunity for additional dwellings (or both), and

- (b) the subdivision will minimise the further fragmentation and alienation of resource lands or lands with natural and ecological values, and
- (c) the subdivision is likely to minimise actual or potential land use conflict, and
- (d) the subdivision is not likely to adversely affect the rural character, environmental heritage or scenic quality of the land, and
- (e) in the case of land referred to in subclause (2A)—at least 1 of the resulting lots has an area greater than 37.1 hectares and does not include any land in Zone R1 General Residential.

4.1H Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for dwelling houses on certain land in urban release areas

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Clause 4.1H” on the [Lot Size Map](#).
- (2) Despite clause 4.1(3), development consent may be granted for the subdivision of land to which this clause applies into 2 or more lots (the **resulting lots**) if each resulting lot meets the following requirements—
 - (a) the lot has a primary street frontage,
 - (b) the size of the lot is at least 300 square metres,
 - (c) if the size of the lot is less than 400 square metres—the lot is accessed by vehicle using a rear lane or shared driveway.

4.2 Rural subdivision

- (1) The objective of this clause is to provide flexibility in the application of standards for subdivision in rural zones to allow land owners a greater chance to achieve the objectives for development in the relevant zone.
- (2) This clause applies to the following rural zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (baa) Zone RU3 Forestry,
 - (c) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (d) Zone RU6 Transition.

Note—

When this Plan was made it did not include all of these zones.

- (3) Land in a zone to which this clause applies may, with development consent, be

subdivided for the purpose of primary production to create a lot of a size that is less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land.

- (4) However, such a lot cannot be created if an existing dwelling would, as the result of the subdivision, be situated on the lot.
- (5) A dwelling cannot be erected on such a lot.

Note—

A dwelling includes a rural worker's dwelling (see definition of that term in the Dictionary).

4.2A Subdivision of land in Zone RU1, Zone RU2 or Zone C3

- (1) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone C3 Environmental Management.
- (2) Development consent may be granted for the subdivision of land to which this clause applies for the purpose of tourist and visitor accommodation if—
 - (a) the subdivision will create more than one lot of less than 40 hectares, and
 - (b) the subdivision is a subdivision of land under the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#), and
 - (c) each lot created by the subdivision is in the same community plan, precinct plan or neighbourhood plan within the meaning of the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#).
- (3) If land to which this clause applies has a frontage to a classified road under the [Roads Act 1993](#), development consent for the subdivision of land other than for a purpose specified in subclause (2) may only be granted if the lot has a frontage to that road of not less than 400 metres.

4.2B Subdivision of certain land in Zone RU1, Zone RU2, Zone RU4, Zone R5 and Zone C4

- (1) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (d) Zone R5 Large Lot Residential,

- (e) Zone C4 Environmental Living.
- (2) Despite clause 4.1, land identified as prime crop and pasture land in a zone to which this clause applies may only be subdivided if the consent authority is satisfied that each lot created by the subdivision will contain at least 10 hectares of prime crop and pasture land.
- (3) Despite clause 4.1—
- (a) land identified as “Locality 1” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Bundewallah Road, Berry) may be subdivided into lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare and a maximum of 4 lots per 10 hectares, and
- (b) land identified as “Locality 2” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Little Forest Road, Little Forest) may be subdivided into—
- (i) north of Little Forest Road—lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare and a maximum of one lot per 10 hectares, or
- (ii) south of Little Forest Road—lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare and a maximum of 3 lots per 10 hectares, and
- (c) land identified as “Locality 3” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Wandean Road, Wandandian) may be subdivided into lots with a minimum lot size of 2 hectares and a maximum of one lot per 10 hectares, or in the case of a lot with an area of between 4 and 19 hectares, into no more than 2 lots, and
- (d) land identified as “Locality 4” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Illaroo Road, Tapitallee) may be subdivided into—
- (i) north of Illaroo Road—lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare and a maximum of one lot per 10 hectares, or
- (ii) south of Illaroo Road—lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare and a maximum of 4 lots per 10 hectares, or
- (iii) in the case of a lot located south of Illaroo Road with an area of between 3 and 5 hectares—into no more than 2 lots, and
- (e) land identified as “Locality 5” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Yatte Yattah) may be subdivided into lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare and a maximum of one lot per 10 hectares, and
- (f) land identified as “Locality 6” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Termeil) may be subdivided if—
- (i) the density of the resulting lots on the land that is to be subdivided is no more than 1 lot per 10 hectares, and

- (ii) the vehicular access to each resulting lot is from a road other than the Princes Highway, and
 - (g) land identified as “Locality 7” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (in the vicinity of Conjola Park) may be subdivided into a maximum of 14 lots with a minimum lot size of 1 hectare, and
 - (h) land identified as “Locality 8” on the [Lot Size Map](#) (at Windward Way, Milton, being Lot 1, DP 780801) may be subdivided into a maximum of 3 lots with a minimum lot size of 2 hectares.
- (4) Each dwelling constructed on a lot created under subclause (3)(g) must be constructed at least 100m from land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation.

4.2C Subdivision of land fronting a watercourse

- (1) The objective of this clause is to limit the creation of additional entitlements to take water as a result of the subdivision of land fronting a watercourse.
- (2) This clause applies to land in the following zones if the land has a direct frontage to a watercourse—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (d) Zone RU5 Village,
 - (e) Zone R5 Large Lot Residential,
 - (f) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (g) Zone C3 Environmental Management,
 - (h) Zone C4 Environmental Living.
- (3) Before determining a development application in relation to land to which this clause applies the consent authority must consider—
 - (a) whether the development will create additional lots that front the watercourse, and
 - (b) whether reticulated water is to be supplied to those lots.

4.2D Erection of dual occupancies (attached) and dwelling houses on land in certain rural, residential and conservation zones

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to minimise unplanned rural residential development,
 - (b) to enable the replacement of lawfully erected dwelling houses in certain rural, residential and conservation zones,
 - (c) to control rural residential density affected by historical subdivision patterns in Zone R5 Large Lot Residential.
- (2) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
- (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (d) Zone R5 Large Lot Residential,
 - (e) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (f) Zone C3 Environmental Management,
 - (g) Zone C4 Environmental Living.
- (3) Development consent must not be granted for the erection of a dwelling house on land to which this clause applies unless the land—
- (a) is a lot that has at least the minimum lot size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, or
 - (b) is a lot created before this Plan commenced and on which the erection of a dwelling house was permissible immediately before that commencement, or
 - (c) is a lot resulting from a subdivision for which development consent (or equivalent) was granted before this Plan commenced and on which the erection of a dwelling house would have been permissible if the plan of subdivision had been registered before that commencement, or
 - (ca) is a lot created under clause 4.1E(3)(d)(ii), or
 - (cb) is a lot created under clause 4.2B(3)(f), (g) or (h), or
 - (cc) is a lot created following a boundary adjustment under clause 4.2G, or
 - (d) would have been a lot or a holding referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) had it not been affected by—
 - (i) a minor realignment of its boundaries that did not create an additional lot, or
 - (ii) a subdivision creating or widening a public road or public reserve or for

another public purpose, or

- (iii) a consolidation with an adjoining public road or public reserve or for another public purpose.

Note—

A dwelling cannot be erected on a lot created under clause 9 of *State Environmental Planning Policy (Rural Lands) 2008* or clause 4.2.

- (4) Development consent must not be granted under subclause (3) unless—
 - (a) no dwelling house has been erected on the land, and
 - (b) if a development application has been made for development for the purpose of a dwelling house on the land—the application has been refused or it was withdrawn before it was determined, and
 - (c) if development consent has been granted in relation to such an application—the consent has been surrendered or it has lapsed.
- (5) Development consent may be granted for the erection of a dwelling house on land to which this clause applies if there is a lawfully erected dwelling house on the land and the dwelling house to be erected is intended only to replace the existing dwelling house.
- (6) In considering whether to grant consent for the erection of a dwelling house in accordance with this clause on land to which clause 7.3 applies, the consent authority must—
 - (a) consider whether the land is predominantly prime crop and pasture land, and
 - (b) be satisfied that the dwelling house is essential for the proper and efficient use of the land for agriculture (including turf farming).
- (6A) This clause applies to a dual occupancy (attached) in the same way as it applies to a dwelling house.
- (7) In this clause—

holding means all adjoining land held by the same person or persons, even if separated by a road, railway or waterbody.

4.2E Exceptions to minimum subdivision lot sizes for certain rural and conservation zones

- (1) The objective of this clause is to permit the subdivision of land in certain rural and conservation zones to create lots of an appropriate size to meet the needs of current permissible uses other than for the purpose of dwelling houses or dual occupancies.
- (2) This clause applies to land in the following zones—

- (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (d) Zone C3 Environmental Management.
- (3) Land to which this clause applies may, with development consent, be subdivided to create a lot of a size that is less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land, if the consent authority is satisfied that—
- (a) the land will not be used for the purposes of a dwelling house or a dual occupancy, and
 - (b) the land will continue to be used for the same purpose for which it was lawfully used immediately before the subdivision.
- (4) The lot may include land from more than one zone.
- (5) Development consent must not be granted for the subdivision of land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
- (a) the subdivision will not adversely affect the use of the surrounding land for agriculture, and
 - (b) the subdivision is necessary for the ongoing operation of the permissible use, and
 - (c) the subdivision will not cause or increase rural land uses conflict in the locality, and
 - (d) the subdivision is appropriate having regard to the natural and physical constraints affecting the land.
- (6) A lot created under subclause (3) that has a dwelling house or dual occupancy on it may also be less than the minimum size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land.

4.2F Erection of rural workers' dwellings in Zone RU1

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure the provision of adequate accommodation for employees of existing agricultural or rural industries.
- (2) This clause applies to land in Zone RU1 Primary Production.
- (3) Development consent must not be granted to the erection of a rural worker's dwelling on land to which this clause applies, unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the development will be on the same lot as an existing lawfully erected dwelling house, and

- (b) the development will not impair the use of the land for agriculture or rural industries, and
- (c) the agriculture or rural industry being carried out on the land has a demonstrated economic capacity to support the ongoing employment of rural workers, and
- (d) the development is necessary considering the nature of the agriculture or rural industry land use lawfully occurring on the land or as a result of the remote or isolated location of the land.

4.2G Boundary adjustments of land in certain rural and conservation zones

- (1) The objective of this clause is to facilitate boundary adjustments between lots where one or more resultant lots do not meet the minimum lot size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land but the objectives of the relevant zone can be achieved.
- (2) This clause applies to land in any of the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (d) Zone C3 Environmental Management.
- (3) Despite clause 4.1, development consent may be granted to subdivide land by way of a boundary adjustment between adjoining lots where one or more resultant lots do not meet the minimum lot size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to that land if the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the subdivision will not create additional lots or the opportunity for additional dwellings, and
 - (b) the number of dwellings or opportunities for dwellings on each lot after the subdivision will be the same as before the subdivision, and
 - (c) the potential for land use conflict will not be increased as a result of the subdivision, and
 - (d) the subdivision will not result in any increased bush fire risk to existing buildings, and
 - (e) if the land is in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, the agricultural viability of the land will not be adversely affected as a result of the subdivision.
- (4) The consent authority must not grant development consent under this clause unless a dwelling was permissible under this Plan on each lot immediately before the

subdivision.

- (5) Before granting development consent to development to which this clause applies, the consent authority must—
 - (a) be satisfied that the subdivision will not compromise the continued protection and long-term maintenance of any land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation or Zone C3 Environmental Management, and
 - (b) consider the effect of the boundary adjustment on vegetation corridors and riparian corridors.

4.2H Subdivision of land used for tourist and visitor accommodation

The consent authority cannot grant development consent for the subdivision of land used for the purposes of tourist and visitor accommodation unless the subdivision—

- (a) is otherwise authorised by this Plan, and
- (b) is done under the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#) or the [Strata Schemes Development Act 2015](#).

4.3 Height of buildings

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to ensure that buildings are compatible with the height, bulk and scale of the existing and desired future character of a locality,
 - (b) to minimise visual impact, disruption of views, loss of privacy and loss of solar access to existing development,
 - (c) to ensure that the height of buildings on or in the vicinity of a heritage item or within a heritage conservation area respect heritage significance.
- (2) The height of a building on any land is not to exceed the maximum height shown for the land on the [Height of Buildings Map](#).
- (2A) If the [Height of Buildings Map](#) does not show a maximum height for any land, the height of a building on the land is not to exceed 11 metres.

4.4 Floor space ratio

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to ensure that buildings are compatible with the bulk and scale of the existing and desired future character of a locality.
- (2) The maximum floor space ratio for a building on any land is not to exceed the floor space ratio shown for the land on the [Floor Space Ratio Map](#).

4.5 Calculation of floor space ratio and site area

(1) **Objectives** The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to define **floor space ratio**,
- (b) to set out rules for the calculation of the site area of development for the purpose of applying permitted floor space ratios, including rules to—
 - (i) prevent the inclusion in the site area of an area that has no significant development being carried out on it, and
 - (ii) prevent the inclusion in the site area of an area that has already been included as part of a site area to maximise floor space area in another building, and
 - (iii) require community land and public places to be dealt with separately.

(2) **Definition of “floor space ratio”** The **floor space ratio** of buildings on a site is the ratio of the gross floor area of all buildings within the site to the site area.

(3) **Site area** In determining the site area of proposed development for the purpose of applying a floor space ratio, the **site area** is taken to be—

- (a) if the proposed development is to be carried out on only one lot, the area of that lot, or
- (b) if the proposed development is to be carried out on 2 or more lots, the area of any lot on which the development is proposed to be carried out that has at least one common boundary with another lot on which the development is being carried out.

In addition, subclauses (4)-(7) apply to the calculation of site area for the purposes of applying a floor space ratio to proposed development.

(4) **Exclusions from site area** The following land must be excluded from the site area—

- (a) land on which the proposed development is prohibited, whether under this Plan or any other law,
- (b) community land or a public place (except as provided by subclause (7)).

(5) **Strata subdivisions** The area of a lot that is wholly or partly on top of another or others in a strata subdivision is to be included in the calculation of the site area only to the extent that it does not overlap with another lot already included in the site area calculation.

(6) **Only significant development to be included** The site area for proposed development must not include a lot additional to a lot or lots on which the development is being carried out unless the proposed development includes significant development on that additional lot.

- (7) **Certain public land to be separately considered** For the purpose of applying a floor space ratio to any proposed development on, above or below community land or a public place, the site area must only include an area that is on, above or below that community land or public place, and is occupied or physically affected by the proposed development, and may not include any other area on which the proposed development is to be carried out.
- (8) **Existing buildings** The gross floor area of any existing or proposed buildings within the vertical projection (above or below ground) of the boundaries of a site is to be included in the calculation of the total floor space for the purposes of applying a floor space ratio, whether or not the proposed development relates to all of the buildings.
- (9) **Covenants to prevent “double dipping”** When development consent is granted to development on a site comprised of 2 or more lots, a condition of the consent may require a covenant to be registered that prevents the creation of floor area on a lot (the restricted lot) if the consent authority is satisfied that an equivalent quantity of floor area will be created on another lot only because the site included the restricted lot.
- (10) **Covenants affect consolidated sites** If—
- (a) a covenant of the kind referred to in subclause (9) applies to any land (**affected land**), and
 - (b) proposed development relates to the affected land and other land that together comprise the site of the proposed development,
- the maximum amount of floor area allowed on the other land by the floor space ratio fixed for the site by this Plan is reduced by the quantity of floor space area the covenant prevents being created on the affected land.
- (11) **Definition** In this clause, **public place** has the same meaning as it has in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

4.6 Exceptions to development standards

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
- (a) to provide an appropriate degree of flexibility in applying certain development standards to particular development,
 - (b) to achieve better outcomes for and from development by allowing flexibility in particular circumstances.
- (2) Development consent may, subject to this clause, be granted for development even though the development would contravene a development standard imposed by this or any other environmental planning instrument. However, this clause does not apply to a development standard that is expressly excluded from the operation of this

clause.

- (3) Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless the consent authority has considered a written request from the applicant that seeks to justify the contravention of the development standard by demonstrating—
 - (a) that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case, and
 - (b) that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard.
- (4) Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless—
 - (a) the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (i) the applicant's written request has adequately addressed the matters required to be demonstrated by subclause (3), and
 - (ii) the proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the objectives of the particular standard and the objectives for development within the zone in which the development is proposed to be carried out, and
 - (b) the concurrence of the Planning Secretary has been obtained.
- (5) In deciding whether to grant concurrence, the Planning Secretary must consider—
 - (a) whether contravention of the development standard raises any matter of significance for State or regional environmental planning, and
 - (b) the public benefit of maintaining the development standard, and
 - (c) any other matters required to be taken into consideration by the Planning Secretary before granting concurrence.
- (6) Development consent must not be granted under this clause for a subdivision of land in Zone RU1 Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, Zone RU3 Forestry, Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots, Zone RU6 Transition, Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone C2 Environmental Conservation, Zone C3 Environmental Management or Zone C4 Environmental Living if—
 - (a) the subdivision will result in 2 or more lots of less than the minimum area specified for such lots by a development standard, or
 - (b) the subdivision will result in at least one lot that is less than 90% of the minimum area specified for such a lot by a development standard.

Note—

When this Plan was made it did not include all of these zones.

- (7) After determining a development application made pursuant to this clause, the consent authority must keep a record of its assessment of the factors required to be addressed in the applicant's written request referred to in subclause (3).
- (8) This clause does not allow development consent to be granted for development that would contravene any of the following—
 - (a) a development standard for complying development,
 - (b) a development standard that arises, under the regulations under the Act, in connection with a commitment set out in a BASIX certificate for a building to which [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Building Sustainability Index: BASIX\) 2004](#) applies or for the land on which such a building is situated,
 - (ba) clause 4.1E, to the extent that it applies to land in a rural or conservation zone,
 - (bb) clause 4.2B,
 - (c) clause 5.4,
 - (caa) clause 5.5,
 - (ca) clause 6.2,
 - (cb) clause 7.25,
 - (cc) clause 4.1H.

Part 5 Miscellaneous provisions

5.1 Relevant acquisition authority

- (1) The objective of this clause is to identify, for the purposes of section 3.15 of the Act, the authority of the State that will be the relevant authority to acquire land reserved for certain public purposes if the land is required to be acquired under Division 3 of Part 2 of the [Land Acquisition \(Just Terms Compensation\) Act 1991](#) (**the owner-initiated acquisition provisions**).

Note—

If the landholder will suffer hardship if there is any delay in the land being acquired by the relevant authority, section 23 of the [Land Acquisition \(Just Terms Compensation\) Act 1991](#) requires the authority to acquire the land.

- (2) The authority of the State that will be the relevant authority to acquire land, if the land is required to be acquired under the owner-initiated acquisition provisions, is the authority of the State specified below in relation to the land shown on the [Land](#)

[Reservation Acquisition Map](#) (or, if an authority of the State is not specified in relation to land required to be so acquired, the authority designated or determined under those provisions).

Type of land shown on Map	Authority of the State
Zone RE1 Public Recreation and marked "Local open space"	Council
Zone RE1 Public Recreation and marked "Regional open space"	The corporation constituted under section 2.5 of the Act
Zone SP2 Infrastructure and marked "Classified road"	Transport for NSW
Zone C1 National Parks and Nature Reserves and marked "National Park"	Minister administering the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974
Zone RU1 Primary Production and marked "Local road"	Council
Zone R1 General Residential and marked "Local road"	Council
Zone R2 Low Density Residential and marked "Local road"	Council
Zone E2 Commercial Centre and marked "Local road"	Council
Zone MU1 Mixed Use and marked "Local road"	Council
Zone RE1 Public Recreation and marked "Local road"	Council
Zone SP2 Infrastructure and marked "Car park"	Council
Zone C2 Environmental Conservation and marked "Coastal lands acquisition"	The corporation constituted under section 8 of the Act

- (3) Development on land acquired by an authority of the State under the owner-initiated acquisition provisions may, before it is used for the purpose for which it is reserved, be carried out, with development consent, for any purpose.

5.1A Development on land intended to be acquired for public purposes

- (1) The objective of this clause is to limit development on certain land intended to be acquired for a public purpose.
- (2) This clause applies to land shown on the [Land Reservation Acquisition Map](#) and

specified in Column 1 of the table to this clause and that has not been acquired by the relevant authority of the State specified for the land in clause 5.1.

- (3) Development consent must not be granted to any development on land to which this clause applies other than development for a purpose specified opposite that land in Column 2 of that table.

Column 1	Column 2
Land	Development
Zone R1 General Residential and marked "Local road"	Building identification signs, Business identification signs, Home-based child care, Home businesses, Home industries, Home occupations, Roads
Zone R2 Low Density Residential and marked "Local road"	Building identification signs, Business identification signs, Flood mitigation works; Home-based child care, Home businesses, Home industries, Home occupations, Roads
Zone E2 Commercial Centre and marked "Local road"	Building identification signs, Business identification signs, Carparks, Roads
Zone MU1 Mixed Use and marked "Local road"	Building identification signs, Business identification signs, Carparks, Roads

5.2 Classification and reclassification of public land

- (1) The objective of this clause is to enable the Council to classify or reclassify public land as "operational land" or "community land" in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

Note—

Under the [Local Government Act 1993](#), "public land" is generally land vested in or under the control of a council (other than roads and certain Crown land). The classification or reclassification of public land may also be made by a resolution of the Council under section 31, 32 or 33 of the [Local Government Act 1993](#). Section 30 of that Act enables this Plan to discharge trusts on which public reserves are held if the land is reclassified under this Plan as operational land.

- (2) The public land described in Part 1 or Part 2 of Schedule 4 is classified, or reclassified, as operational land for the purposes of the [Local Government Act 1993](#).
- (3) The public land described in Part 3 of Schedule 4 is classified, or reclassified, as community land for the purposes of the [Local Government Act 1993](#).
- (4) The public land described in Part 1 of Schedule 4—
- (a) does not cease to be a public reserve to the extent (if any) that it is a public reserve, and

- (b) continues to be affected by any trusts, estates, interests, dedications, conditions, restrictions or covenants that affected the land before its classification, or reclassification, as operational land.
- (5) The public land described in Part 2 of Schedule 4, to the extent (if any) that it is a public reserve, ceases to be a public reserve when the description of the land is inserted into that Part and is discharged from all trusts, estates, interests, dedications, conditions, restrictions and covenants affecting the land or any part of the land, except—
 - (a) those (if any) specified for the land in Column 3 of Part 2 of Schedule 4, and
 - (b) any reservations that except land out of the Crown grant relating to the land, and
 - (c) reservations of minerals (within the meaning of the *Crown Land Management Act 2016*).

Note—

In accordance with section 30(2) of the *Local Government Act 1993*, the approval of the Governor to subclause (5) applying to the public land concerned is required before the description of the land is inserted in Part 2 of Schedule 4.

5.3 Development near zone boundaries

- (1) The objective of this clause is to provide flexibility where the investigation of a site and its surroundings reveals that a use allowed on the other side of a zone boundary would enable a more logical and appropriate development of the site and be compatible with the planning objectives and land uses for the adjoining zone.
- (2) This clause applies to so much of any land that is within the relevant distance of a boundary between any 2 zones. The relevant distance is 20 metres.
- (3) This clause does not apply to—
 - (a) land in Zone RE1 Public Recreation, Zone C1 National Parks and Nature Reserves, Zone C2 Environmental Conservation, Zone C3 Environmental Management or Zone W1 Natural Waterways, or
 - (ab) land in Zone W2 Recreational Waterways, or
 - (b) land within the coastal zone, or
 - (c) land proposed to be developed for the purpose of sex services or restricted premises.
- (4) Despite the provisions of this Plan relating to the purposes for which development may be carried out, development consent may be granted to development of land to which this clause applies for any purpose that may be carried out in the adjoining

zone, but only if the consent authority is satisfied that—

- (a) the development is not inconsistent with the objectives for development in both zones, and
- (b) the carrying out of the development is desirable due to compatible land use planning, infrastructure capacity and other planning principles relating to the efficient and timely development of land.

(5) This clause does not prescribe a development standard that may be varied under this Plan.

5.4 Controls relating to miscellaneous permissible uses

(1) **Bed and breakfast accommodation** If development for the purposes of bed and breakfast accommodation is permitted under this Plan, the accommodation that is provided to guests must consist of no more than 5 bedrooms.

Note—

Any such development that provides for a certain number of guests or rooms may involve a change in the class of building under the *Building Code of Australia*.

(2) **Home businesses** If development for the purposes of a home business is permitted under this Plan, the carrying on of the business must not involve the use of more than 60 square metres of floor area.

Note—

Larger floor spaces apply in certain zones. See clause 7.18.

(3) **Home industries** If development for the purposes of a home industry is permitted under this Plan, the carrying on of the home industry must not involve the use of more than 60 square metres of floor area.

Note—

Larger floor spaces apply in certain zones. See clause 7.18.

(4) **Industrial retail outlets** If development for the purposes of an industrial retail outlet is permitted under this Plan, the retail floor area must not exceed—

- (a) 20% of the gross floor area of the industry or rural industry located on the same land as the retail outlet, or
- (b) 400 square metres,

whichever is the lesser.

(5) **Farm stay accommodation** If development for the purposes of farm stay accommodation is permitted under this Plan, the accommodation that is provided to guests must consist of no more than 7 bedrooms in buildings.

- (6) **Kiosks** If development for the purposes of a kiosk is permitted under this Plan, the gross floor area must not exceed 20 square metres.
- (7) **Neighbourhood shops** If development for the purposes of a neighbourhood shop is permitted under this Plan, the retail floor area must not exceed 150 square metres.
- (7AA) **Neighbourhood supermarkets** If development for the purposes of a neighbourhood supermarket is permitted under this Plan, the gross floor area must not exceed 1,000 square metres.
- (8) **Roadside stalls** If development for the purposes of a roadside stall is permitted under this Plan, the gross floor area must not exceed 20 square metres.
- (9) **Secondary dwellings on land other than land in a rural zone** If development for the purposes of a secondary dwelling is permitted under this Plan on land other than land in a rural zone, the total floor area of the dwelling, excluding any area used for parking, must not exceed whichever of the following is the greater—
- (a) 60 square metres,
 - (b) 60% of the total floor area of the principal dwelling.
- (10) **Artisan food and drink industry exclusion** If development for the purposes of an artisan food and drink industry is permitted under this Plan in Zone E3 Productivity Support, Zone E4 General Industrial, Zone E5 Heavy Industrial, Zone W4 Working Waterfront or a rural zone, the floor area used for retail sales (not including any cafe or restaurant area) must not exceed—
- (a) 20% of the gross floor area of the industry, or
 - (b) 400 square metres,
- whichever is the lesser.

5.5 Controls relating to secondary dwellings on land in a rural zone

[Not adopted]

5.6 Architectural roof features

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
- (a) to ensure that rooflines, including architectural roof features, respond to and are compatible with the scenic attributes of natural and built environments,
 - (b) to ensure that rooflines, including architectural roof features, on or in the vicinity of a heritage item or within a heritage conservation area are designed having regard to the heritage values of that item or conservation area.

- (2) Development that includes an architectural roof feature that exceeds, or causes a building to exceed, the height limits set by clause 4.3 may be carried out, but only with development consent.
- (3) Development consent must not be granted to any such development unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the architectural roof feature—
 - (i) comprises a decorative element on the uppermost portion of a building, and
 - (ii) is not an advertising structure, and
 - (iii) does not include floor space area and is not reasonably capable of modification to include floor space area, and
 - (iv) will cause minimal overshadowing, and
 - (b) any building identification signage or equipment for servicing the building (such as plant, lift motor rooms, fire stairs and the like) contained in or supported by the roof feature is fully integrated into the design of the roof feature.

5.7 Development below mean high water mark

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure appropriate environmental assessment for development carried out on land covered by tidal waters.
- (2) Development consent is required to carry out development on any land below the mean high water mark of any body of water subject to tidal influence (including the bed of any such water).

5.8 Conversion of fire alarms

- (1) This clause applies to a fire alarm system that can be monitored by Fire and Rescue NSW or by a private service provider.
- (2) The following development may be carried out, but only with development consent—
 - (a) converting a fire alarm system from connection with the alarm monitoring system of Fire and Rescue NSW to connection with the alarm monitoring system of a private service provider,
 - (b) converting a fire alarm system from connection with the alarm monitoring system of a private service provider to connection with the alarm monitoring system of another private service provider,
 - (c) converting a fire alarm system from connection with the alarm monitoring system of a private service provider to connection with a different alarm monitoring system of the same private service provider.

- (3) Development to which subclause (2) applies is complying development if it consists only of—
 - (a) internal alterations to a building, or
 - (b) internal alterations to a building together with the mounting of an antenna, and any support structure, on an external wall or roof of a building so as to occupy a space of not more than 450mm × 100mm × 100mm.
- (4) A complying development certificate for any such complying development is subject to a condition that any building work may only be carried out between 7.00 am and 6.00 pm on Monday to Friday and between 7.00 am and 5.00 pm on Saturday, and must not be carried out on a Sunday or a public holiday.
- (5) In this clause—

private service provider means a person or body that has entered into an agreement that is in force with Fire and Rescue NSW to monitor fire alarm systems.

5.9 Dwelling house or secondary dwelling affected by natural disaster

- (1) The objective of this clause is to enable the repair or replacement of lawfully erected dwelling houses and secondary dwellings that have been damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster.
- (2) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
 - (a) a rural zone,
 - (b) a residential zone,
 - (c) an employment zone,
 - (d) a mixed use zone,
 - (e) a special activities zone,
 - (f) a recreation zone,
 - (g) a conservation zone,
 - (h) a waterways zone.
- (3) Despite the other provisions of this Plan, development consent may be granted to development on land to which this clause applies to enable a dwelling house or secondary dwelling that has been damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster to be repaired or replaced if—
 - (a) the dwelling house or secondary dwelling was lawfully erected, and

- (b) the development application seeking the development consent is made to the consent authority no later than 5 years after the day on which the natural disaster caused the damage or destruction.

5.9A Other specified residential accommodation affected by natural disaster

- (1) The objective of this clause is to enable the repair or replacement of lawfully erected specified residential accommodation that has been damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster.
- (2) This clause applies to all the land to which this Plan applies.
- (3) Development consent may be granted to development to enable specified residential accommodation that has been damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster to be repaired or replaced if—
 - (a) the specified residential accommodation was lawfully erected, and
 - (b) the development application seeking the development consent is made to the consent authority no later than 5 years after the day on which the natural disaster caused the damage or destruction, and
 - (c) the development is for the same type of specified residential accommodation as the specified residential accommodation that was damaged or destroyed.
- (4) In this clause—

specified residential accommodation means the following—

- (a) attached dwellings,
- (b) boarding houses,
- (c) co-living housing,
- (d) dual occupancies,
- (e) group homes,
- (f) hostels,
- (g) manor houses,
- (h) multi dwelling housing,
- (i) multi dwelling housing (terraces),
- (j) residential flat buildings,
- (k) rural workers' dwellings,

- (l) semi-detached dwellings,
- (m) seniors housing,
- (n) shop top housing.

5.9AA (Repealed)

5.10 Heritage conservation

Note—

Heritage items (if any) are listed and described in Schedule 5. Heritage conservation areas (if any) are shown on the [Heritage Map](#) as well as being described in Schedule 5.

(1) **Objectives** The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Shoalhaven,
- (b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas, including associated fabric, settings and views,
- (c) to conserve archaeological sites,
- (d) to conserve Aboriginal objects and Aboriginal places of heritage significance.

(2) **Requirement for consent** Development consent is required for any of the following—

- (a) demolishing or moving any of the following or altering the exterior of any of the following (including, in the case of a building, making changes to its detail, fabric, finish or appearance)—
 - (i) a heritage item,
 - (ii) an Aboriginal object,
 - (iii) a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,
- (b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,
- (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,
- (d) disturbing or excavating an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,
- (e) erecting a building on land—
 - (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation

area, or

(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,

(f) subdividing land—

(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area, or

(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance.

(3) **When consent not required** However, development consent under this clause is not required if—

(a) the applicant has notified the consent authority of the proposed development and the consent authority has advised the applicant in writing before any work is carried out that it is satisfied that the proposed development—

(i) is of a minor nature or is for the maintenance of the heritage item, Aboriginal object, Aboriginal place of heritage significance or archaeological site or a building, work, relic, tree or place within the heritage conservation area, and

(ii) would not adversely affect the heritage significance of the heritage item, Aboriginal object, Aboriginal place, archaeological site or heritage conservation area, or

(b) the development is in a cemetery or burial ground and the proposed development—

(i) is the creation of a new grave or monument, or excavation or disturbance of land for the purpose of conserving or repairing monuments or grave markers, and

(ii) would not cause disturbance to human remains, relics, Aboriginal objects in the form of grave goods, or to an Aboriginal place of heritage significance, or

(c) the development is limited to the removal of a tree or other vegetation that the Council is satisfied is a risk to human life or property, or

(d) the development is exempt development.

(4) **Effect of proposed development on heritage significance** The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause in respect of a heritage item or heritage conservation area, consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the item or area concerned. This subclause applies regardless of whether a heritage management document is prepared under subclause (5) or a

heritage conservation management plan is submitted under subclause (6).

- (5) **Heritage assessment** The consent authority may, before granting consent to any development—
- (a) on land on which a heritage item is located, or
 - (b) on land that is within a heritage conservation area, or
 - (c) on land that is within the vicinity of land referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),
- require a heritage management document to be prepared that assesses the extent to which the carrying out of the proposed development would affect the heritage significance of the heritage item or heritage conservation area concerned.
- (6) **Heritage conservation management plans** The consent authority may require, after considering the heritage significance of a heritage item and the extent of change proposed to it, the submission of a heritage conservation management plan before granting consent under this clause.
- (7) **Archaeological sites** The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause to the carrying out of development on an archaeological site (other than land listed on the State Heritage Register or to which an interim heritage order under the [Heritage Act 1977](#) applies)—
- (a) notify the Heritage Council of its intention to grant consent, and
 - (b) take into consideration any response received from the Heritage Council within 28 days after the notice is sent.
- (8) **Aboriginal places of heritage significance** The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause to the carrying out of development in an Aboriginal place of heritage significance—
- (a) consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the place and any Aboriginal object known or reasonably likely to be located at the place by means of an adequate investigation and assessment (which may involve consideration of a heritage impact statement), and
 - (b) notify the local Aboriginal communities, in writing or in such other manner as may be appropriate, about the application and take into consideration any response received within 28 days after the notice is sent.
- (9) **Demolition of nominated State heritage items** The consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause for the demolition of a nominated State heritage item—
- (a) notify the Heritage Council about the application, and

(b) take into consideration any response received from the Heritage Council within 28 days after the notice is sent.

(10) **Conservation incentives** The consent authority may grant consent to development for any purpose of a building that is a heritage item or of the land on which such a building is erected, or for any purpose on an Aboriginal place of heritage significance, even though development for that purpose would otherwise not be allowed by this Plan, if the consent authority is satisfied that—

- (a) the conservation of the heritage item or Aboriginal place of heritage significance is facilitated by the granting of consent, and
- (b) the proposed development is in accordance with a heritage management document that has been approved by the consent authority, and
- (c) the consent to the proposed development would require that all necessary conservation work identified in the heritage management document is carried out, and
- (d) the proposed development would not adversely affect the heritage significance of the heritage item, including its setting, or the heritage significance of the Aboriginal place of heritage significance, and
- (e) the proposed development would not have any significant adverse effect on the amenity of the surrounding area.

5.11 Bush fire hazard reduction

Bush fire hazard reduction work authorised by the *Rural Fires Act 1997* may be carried out on any land without development consent.

Note—

The *Rural Fires Act 1997* also makes provision relating to the carrying out of development on bush fire prone land.

5.12 Infrastructure development and use of existing buildings of the Crown

- (1) This Plan does not restrict or prohibit, or enable the restriction or prohibition of, the carrying out of any development, by or on behalf of a public authority, that is permitted to be carried out with or without development consent, or that is exempt development, under *State Environmental Planning Policy (Transport and Infrastructure) 2021*, Chapter 2.
- (2) This Plan does not restrict or prohibit, or enable the restriction or prohibition of, the use of existing buildings of the Crown by the Crown.

5.13 Eco-tourist facilities

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to maintain the environmental and cultural values of land on which development for the purposes of eco-tourist facilities is carried out,
 - (b) to provide for sensitively designed and managed eco-tourist facilities that have minimal impact on the environment both on and off-site.
- (2) This clause applies if development for the purposes of an eco-tourist facility is permitted with development consent under this Plan.
- (3) The consent authority must not grant consent under this Plan to carry out development for the purposes of an eco-tourist facility unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
- (a) there is a demonstrated connection between the development and the ecological, environmental and cultural values of the site or area, and
 - (b) the development will be located, constructed, managed and maintained so as to minimise any impact on, and to conserve, the natural environment, and
 - (c) the development will enhance an appreciation of the environmental and cultural values of the site or area, and
 - (d) the development will promote positive environmental outcomes and any impact on watercourses, soil quality, heritage and native flora and fauna will be minimal, and
 - (e) the site will be maintained (or regenerated where necessary) to ensure the continued protection of natural resources and enhancement of the natural environment, and
 - (f) waste generation during construction and operation will be avoided and that any waste will be appropriately removed, and
 - (g) the development will be located to avoid visibility above ridgelines and against escarpments and from watercourses and that any visual intrusion will be minimised through the choice of design, colours, materials and landscaping with local native flora, and
 - (h) any infrastructure services to the site will be provided without significant modification to the environment, and
 - (i) any power and water to the site will, where possible, be provided through the use of passive heating and cooling, renewable energy sources and water efficient design, and
 - (j) the development will not adversely affect the agricultural productivity of adjoining land, and

- (k) the following matters are addressed or provided for in a management strategy for minimising any impact on the natural environment—
 - (i) measures to remove any threat of serious or irreversible environmental damage,
 - (ii) the maintenance (or regeneration where necessary) of habitats,
 - (iii) efficient and minimal energy and water use and waste output,
 - (iv) mechanisms for monitoring and reviewing the effect of the development on the natural environment,
 - (v) maintaining improvements on an on-going basis in accordance with relevant ISO 14000 standards relating to management and quality control.

5.14 Siding Spring Observatory—maintaining dark sky

[Not adopted]

5.15 Defence communications facility

[Not adopted]

5.16 Subdivision of, or dwellings on, land in certain rural, residential or conservation zones

- (1) The objective of this clause is to minimise potential land use conflict between existing and proposed development on land in the rural, residential or conservation zones concerned (particularly between residential land uses and other rural land uses).
- (2) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone RU3 Forestry,
 - (d) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (e) Zone RU6 Transition,
 - (f) Zone R5 Large Lot Residential,
 - (g) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (h) Zone C3 Environmental Management,
 - (i) Zone C4 Environmental Living.

- (3) A consent authority must take into account the matters specified in subclause (4) in determining whether to grant development consent to development on land to which this clause applies for either of the following purposes—
 - (a) subdivision of land proposed to be used for the purposes of a dwelling,
 - (b) erection of a dwelling.
- (4) The following matters are to be taken into account—
 - (a) the existing uses and approved uses of land in the vicinity of the development,
 - (b) whether or not the development is likely to have a significant impact on land uses that, in the opinion of the consent authority, are likely to be preferred and the predominant land uses in the vicinity of the development,
 - (c) whether or not the development is likely to be incompatible with a use referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),
 - (d) any measures proposed by the applicant to avoid or minimise any incompatibility referred to in paragraph (c).

5.17 Artificial waterbodies in environmentally sensitive areas in areas of operation of irrigation corporations

[Not applicable]

5.18 Intensive livestock agriculture

- (1) The objectives of this clause are—
 - (a) to ensure appropriate environmental assessment of development for the purpose of intensive livestock agriculture that is permitted with consent under this Plan, and
 - (b) to provide for certain capacity thresholds below which development consent is not required for that development subject to certain restrictions as to location.
- (2) This clause applies if development for the purpose of intensive livestock agriculture is permitted with consent under this Plan.
- (3) In determining whether or not to grant development consent under this Plan to development for the purpose of intensive livestock agriculture, the consent authority must take the following into consideration—
 - (a) the adequacy of the information provided in the statement of environmental effects or (if the development is designated development) the environmental impact statement accompanying the development application,
 - (b) the potential for odours to adversely impact on the amenity of residences or other

- land uses within the vicinity of the site,
- (c) the potential for the pollution of surface water and ground water,
 - (d) the potential for the degradation of soils,
 - (e) the measures proposed to mitigate any potential adverse impacts,
 - (f) the suitability of the site in the circumstances,
 - (g) whether the applicant has indicated an intention to comply with relevant industry codes of practice for the health and welfare of animals,
 - (h) the consistency of the proposal with, and any reasons for departing from, the environmental planning and assessment aspects of any guidelines for the establishment and operation of relevant types of intensive livestock agriculture published, and made available to the consent authority, by the Department of Primary Industries (within the Department of Industry) and approved by the Planning Secretary.
- (4) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development for the purpose of intensive livestock agriculture may be carried out without development consent if—
- (a) the development is of a type specified in subclause (5), and
 - (b) the consent authority is satisfied that the development will not be located—
 - (i) in an environmentally sensitive area, or
 - (ii) within 100 metres of a natural watercourse, or
 - (iii) in a drinking water catchment, or
 - (iv) within 500 metres of any dwelling that is not associated with the development, or a residential zone, or
 - (v) for a poultry farm used for breeding poultry—within 5km of another poultry farm, or
 - (vi) for a poultry farm not used for breeding poultry—
 - (A) within 5km of a poultry farm used for breeding poultry, or
 - (B) within 1km of a poultry farm not used for breeding poultry, or
 - (vii) for a pig farm—within 3km of another pig farm.
- (5) The following types of development are specified for the purposes of subclause (4)—
- (a) a cattle feedlot having a capacity to accommodate fewer than 50 head of cattle,

- (b) a goat feedlot having a capacity to accommodate fewer than 200 goats,
 - (c) a sheep feedlot having a capacity to accommodate fewer than 200 sheep,
 - (d) a pig farm having a capacity to accommodate fewer than 20 breeding sows, or fewer than 200 pigs (of which fewer than 20 may be breeding sows),
 - (e) a dairy (restricted) having a capacity to accommodate fewer than 50 dairy cows,
 - (f) a poultry farm having a capacity to accommodate fewer than 1,000 birds for meat or egg production (or both).
- (6) For the avoidance of doubt, subclause (4) does not apply to development that is prohibited or that may be carried out without development consent under this or any other environmental planning instrument.
- (7) In this clause—

environmentally sensitive area has the same meaning as in clause 1.5 of *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008*.

residential zone means Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots, Zone RU5 Village, Zone RU6 Transition, Zone R1 General Residential, Zone R2 Low Density Residential, Zone R3 Medium Density Residential, Zone R4 High Density Residential, Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone E3 Productivity Support, Zone MU1 Mixed Use, Zone C3 Environmental Management or Zone C4 Environmental Living.

5.19 Pond-based, tank-based and oyster aquaculture

- (1) **Objectives** The objectives of this clause are as follows—
- (a) to encourage sustainable oyster, pond-based and tank-based aquaculture in the State, namely, aquaculture development that uses, conserves and enhances the community's resources so that the total quality of life now and in the future can be preserved and enhanced,
 - (b) to set out the minimum site location and operational requirements for permissible pond-based and tank-based aquaculture development.
- (2) **Pond-based or tank-based aquaculture—matters of which consent authority must be satisfied before granting consent** The consent authority must not grant development consent to carry out development for the purpose of pond-based aquaculture or tank-based aquaculture unless the consent authority is satisfied of the following—
- (a) that the development complies with the site location and operational requirements set out in Part 1 of Schedule 6 for the development,
 - (b) in the case of—

- (i) pond-based aquaculture in Zone RU5 Village, Zone RU6 Transition, Zone R1 General Residential, Zone R2 Low Density Residential, Zone R3 Medium Density Residential, Zone R4 High Density Residential, Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone E1 Local Centre, Zone E2 Commercial Centre, Zone E3 Productivity Support, Zone E4 General Industrial, Zone E5 Heavy Industrial or Zone MU1 Mixed Use—that the development is for the purpose of small scale aquarium fish production, and
 - (ii) pond-based aquaculture in Zone C3 Environmental Management or Zone C4 Environmental Living—that the development is for the purpose of extensive aquaculture, and
 - (iii) tank-based aquaculture in Zone R1 General Residential, Zone R2 Low Density Residential, Zone R3 Medium Density Residential, Zone R4 High Density Residential, Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone C3 Environmental Management or Zone C4 Environmental Living—that the development is for the purpose of small scale aquarium fish production, and
 - (iv) pond-based aquaculture or tank-based aquaculture in Zone W1 Natural Waterways, Zone W2 Recreational Waterways or Zone W3 Working Waterways—that the development will use waterways to source water.
- (3) The requirements set out in Part 1 of Schedule 6 are minimum requirements and do not limit the matters a consent authority is required to take into consideration under the Act or the conditions that it may impose on any development consent.
- (4) **Extensive pond-based aquaculture permitted without consent in certain zones**
Development for the purpose of pond-based aquaculture, that is also extensive aquaculture, may be carried out without development consent if—
- (a) the development is carried out in Zone RU1 Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, Zone RU3 Forestry, Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots or Zone RU6 Transition, and
 - (b) the development complies with the site location requirements and operational requirements set out in Part 2 of Schedule 6.
- (5) **Oyster aquaculture—additional matters that consent authority must consider in determining a development application** In determining a development application for development for the purpose of oyster aquaculture, the consent authority must consider—
- (a) any provisions of any aquaculture industry development plan that are relevant to the subject of the development application, and
 - (b) the *NSW Oyster Industry Sustainable Aquaculture Strategy*.

(6) **Oyster aquaculture permitted without consent in priority oyster aquaculture areas**

Development for the purpose of oyster aquaculture may be carried out without development consent—

- (a) on land that is wholly within a priority oyster aquaculture area, or
- (b) on land that is partly within and partly outside a priority oyster aquaculture area, but only if the land outside the area is no more than 0.1 hectare in area.

(7) **Definitions** In this clause—

aquaculture industry development plan means an aquaculture industry development plan published under Part 6 of the *Fisheries Management Act 1994*.

extensive aquaculture has the same meaning as in the *Fisheries Management (Aquaculture) Regulation 2017*.

NSW Oyster Industry Sustainable Aquaculture Strategy means the third edition of the publication of that title, as published in 2016 by the Department of Primary Industries (within the Department of Industry).

priority oyster aquaculture area means an area identified as a priority oyster aquaculture area on a map referred to in Chapter 5.3 of the *NSW Oyster Industry Sustainable Aquaculture Strategy*, being a map a copy of which is held in the head office of the Department of Primary Industries (within the Department of Industry) and published on that Department's website.

5.20 Standards that cannot be used to refuse consent—playing and performing music

(1) The consent authority must not refuse consent to development in relation to licensed premises on the following grounds—

- (a) the playing or performance of music, including the following—
 - (i) the genre of music played or performed, or
 - (ii) whether the music played or performed is live or amplified, or
 - (iii) whether the music played or performed is original music, or
 - (iv) the number of musicians or live entertainment acts playing or performing, or
 - (v) the type of instruments played,
- (b) whether dancing occurs,
- (c) the presence or use of a dance floor or another area ordinarily used for dancing,
- (d) the direction in which a stage for players or performers faces,

(e) the decorations to be used, including, for example, mirror balls, or lighting used by players or performers.

(2) The consent authority must not refuse consent to development in relation to licensed premises on the grounds of noise caused by the playing or performance of music, if the consent authority is satisfied the noise may be managed and minimised to an acceptable level.

(3) In this clause—

licensed premises has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Act 2007*.

5.21 Flood planning

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

(a) to minimise the flood risk to life and property associated with the use of land,

(b) to allow development on land that is compatible with the flood function and behaviour on the land, taking into account projected changes as a result of climate change,

(c) to avoid adverse or cumulative impacts on flood behaviour and the environment,

(d) to enable the safe occupation and efficient evacuation of people in the event of a flood.

(2) Development consent must not be granted to development on land the consent authority considers to be within the flood planning area unless the consent authority is satisfied the development—

(a) is compatible with the flood function and behaviour on the land, and

(b) will not adversely affect flood behaviour in a way that results in detrimental increases in the potential flood affectation of other development or properties, and

(c) will not adversely affect the safe occupation and efficient evacuation of people or exceed the capacity of existing evacuation routes for the surrounding area in the event of a flood, and

(d) incorporates appropriate measures to manage risk to life in the event of a flood, and

(e) will not adversely affect the environment or cause avoidable erosion, siltation, destruction of riparian vegetation or a reduction in the stability of river banks or watercourses.

(3) In deciding whether to grant development consent on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider the following matters—

- (a) the impact of the development on projected changes to flood behaviour as a result of climate change,
 - (b) the intended design and scale of buildings resulting from the development,
 - (c) whether the development incorporates measures to minimise the risk to life and ensure the safe evacuation of people in the event of a flood,
 - (d) the potential to modify, relocate or remove buildings resulting from development if the surrounding area is impacted by flooding or coastal erosion.
- (4) A word or expression used in this clause has the same meaning as it has in the *Considering Flooding in Land Use Planning Guideline* unless it is otherwise defined in this clause.
- (5) In this clause—

Considering Flooding in Land Use Planning Guideline means the *Considering Flooding in Land Use Planning Guideline* published on the Department's website on 14 July 2021.

flood planning area has the same meaning as it has in the *Floodplain Development Manual*.

Floodplain Development Manual means the *Floodplain Development Manual* (ISBN 0 7347 5476 0) published by the NSW Government in April 2005.

5.22 Special flood considerations

[Not adopted]

5.23 Public bushland

[Not adopted]

5.24 Farm stay accommodation

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
- (a) to diversify the uses of agricultural land without adversely impacting the principal use of the land for primary production,
 - (b) to balance the impact of tourism and related commercial uses with the use of land for primary production, the environment, scenic values, infrastructure and adjoining land uses.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of farm stay accommodation on a landholding unless the consent authority is satisfied all buildings or manufactured homes used to accommodate guests on the landholding

will be—

- (a) on the same lot as an existing lawful dwelling house, or
 - (b) on a lot of a size not less than the minimum lot size for a dwelling house to be permitted on the lot under an environmental planning instrument applying to the land.
- (3) Subclause (2) does not apply if the development is a change of use of an existing dwelling to farm stay accommodation.
- (4) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of farm stay accommodation on land unless the consent authority has considered—
- (a) whether the development will result in noise or pollution that will have a significant adverse impact on the following on or near the land—
 - (i) residential accommodation,
 - (ii) primary production operations,
 - (iii) other land uses, and
 - (b) whether the development will have a significant adverse impact on the following on or near the land—
 - (i) the visual amenity or heritage or scenic values,
 - (ii) native or significant flora or fauna,
 - (iii) water quality,
 - (iv) traffic,
 - (v) the safety of persons, and
 - (c) whether the development is on bush fire prone land or flood prone land, and
 - (d) the suitability of the land for the development, and
 - (e) the compatibility of the development with nearby land uses.

5.25 Farm gate premises

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
- (a) to allow for tourism and related commercial uses on land used principally for primary production at a scale that does not adversely affect the principal use of the land for primary production,
 - (b) to balance the impact of tourism and related commercial uses with the use of land

for primary production, the environment, scenic values, infrastructure and adjoining land uses.

- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of farm gate premises on land unless the consent authority has considered—
 - (a) whether the development will result in noise or pollution that will have a significant adverse impact on the following on or near the land—
 - (i) residential accommodation,
 - (ii) primary production operations,
 - (iii) other land uses, and
 - (b) whether the development will have a significant adverse impact on the following on or near the land—
 - (i) the visual amenity or heritage or scenic values,
 - (ii) native or significant flora or fauna,
 - (iii) water quality,
 - (iv) traffic,
 - (v) the safety of persons, and
 - (c) whether the development is on bush fire prone land or flood prone land, and
 - (d) the suitability of the land for the proposed development, and
 - (e) the compatibility of the development with nearby land uses.

Part 6 Urban release areas

6.1 (Repealed)

6.2 Public utility infrastructure

- (1) Development consent must not be granted for development on land in an urban release area unless the Council is satisfied that any public utility infrastructure that is essential for the proposed development is available or that adequate arrangements have been made to make that infrastructure available when it is required.
- (2) This clause does not apply to development for the purpose of providing, extending, augmenting, maintaining or repairing any public utility infrastructure.

6.3 Development control plan

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure that development on land in an urban release

area occurs in a logical and cost-effective manner, in accordance with a staging plan and only after a development control plan that includes specific controls has been prepared for the land.

- (2) Development consent must not be granted for development on land in an urban release area unless a development control plan that provides for the matters specified in subclause (3) has been prepared for the land.
- (3) The development control plan must provide for all of the following—
 - (a) a staging plan for the timely and efficient release of urban land, making provision for necessary infrastructure and sequencing,
 - (b) an overall transport movement hierarchy showing the major circulation routes and connections to achieve a simple and safe movement system for private vehicles, public transport, pedestrians and cyclists,
 - (c) an overall landscaping strategy for the protection and enhancement of riparian areas and remnant vegetation, including visually prominent locations, and detailed landscaping requirements for both the public and private domain,
 - (d) a network of active and passive recreation areas,
 - (e) stormwater and water quality management controls,
 - (f) amelioration of natural and environmental hazards, including bush fire, flooding and site contamination and, in relation to natural hazards, the safe occupation of, and the evacuation from, any land so affected,
 - (g) detailed urban design controls for significant development sites,
 - (h) measures to encourage higher density living around transport, open space and service nodes,
 - (i) measures to accommodate and control appropriate neighbourhood commercial and retail uses,
 - (j) suitably located public facilities and services, including provision for appropriate traffic management facilities and parking.
- (4) Subclause (2) does not apply to development for any of the following purposes—
 - (a) a subdivision for the purpose of a realignment of boundaries that does not create additional lots,
 - (b) a subdivision of land if any of the lots proposed to be created is to be reserved or dedicated for public open space, public roads or any other public or environment protection purpose,

- (c) a subdivision of land in a zone in which the erection of structures is prohibited,
- (d) development on land (but not subdivision of land) that is of a minor nature only, if the consent authority is of the opinion that the carrying out of the development would be consistent with the objectives of the zone in which the land is situated and will not adversely affect development in the urban release area.

6.4 Relationship between Part and remainder of Plan

A provision of this Part prevails over any other provision of this Plan to the extent of any inconsistency.

6.5 Exceptions to minimum lot size—subdivision of land in approved land use zones

- (1) The objective of this clause is to allow for the subdivision of particular land that is wholly or partly in an urban release area to create 1 or more new lots (each a **residual lot**) of a size that is less than the minimum lot size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to the land in particular circumstances.
- (2) This clause applies to a lot (the **original lot**) if the original lot, or part of the original lot is—
 - (a) in an urban release area, and
 - (b) in an approved land use zone.
- (3) Development consent may be granted to subdivision of the original lot to create a residual lot of a size that is less than the minimum lot size shown on the [Lot Size Map](#) in relation to the land comprising the residual lot if the residual lot is wholly within an approved land use zone.
- (4) In this clause—

approved land use zone means any of the following land use zones—

 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
 - (d) Zone C3 Environmental Management.

Part 7 Additional local provisions

7.1 Acid sulfate soils

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure that development does not disturb, expose or drain acid sulfate soils and cause environmental damage.

- (2) Development consent is required for the carrying out of works described in the Table to this subclause on land shown on the [Acid Sulfate Soils Map](#) as being of the class specified for those works.

Class of land	Works
1	Any works.
2	Works below the natural ground surface. Works by which the watertable is likely to be lowered.
3	Works more than 1 metre below the natural ground surface. Works by which the watertable is likely to be lowered more than 1 metre below the natural ground surface.
4	Works more than 2 metres below the natural ground surface. Works by which the watertable is likely to be lowered more than 2 metres below the natural ground surface.
5	Works within 500 metres of adjacent Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 land that is below 5 metres Australian Height Datum and by which the watertable is likely to be lowered below 1 metre Australian Height Datum on adjacent Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 land.

- (3) Development consent must not be granted under this clause for the carrying out of works unless an acid sulfate soils management plan has been prepared for the proposed works in accordance with the Acid Sulfate Soils Manual and has been provided to the consent authority.
- (4) Despite subclause (2), development consent is not required under this clause for the carrying out of works if—
- (a) a preliminary assessment of the proposed works prepared in accordance with the Acid Sulfate Soils Manual indicates that an acid sulfate soils management plan is not required for the works, and
 - (b) the preliminary assessment has been provided to the consent authority and the consent authority has confirmed the assessment by notice in writing to the person proposing to carry out the works.
- (5) Despite subclause (2), development consent is not required under this clause for the carrying out of any of the following works by a public authority (including ancillary work such as excavation, construction of access ways or the supply of power)—
- (a) emergency work, being the repair or replacement of the works of the public authority, required to be carried out urgently because the works have been

damaged, have ceased to function or pose a risk to the environment or to public health and safety,

(b) routine maintenance work, being the periodic inspection, cleaning, repair or replacement of the works of the public authority (other than work that involves the disturbance of more than 1 tonne of soil),

(c) minor work, being work that costs less than \$20,000 (other than drainage work).

(6) Despite subclause (2), development consent is not required under this clause to carry out any works if—

(a) the works involve the disturbance of less than 1 tonne of soil, and

(b) the works are not likely to lower the watertable.

7.2 Earthworks

(1) The objective of this clause is to ensure that earthworks for which development consent is required will not have a detrimental impact on environmental functions and processes, neighbouring uses, cultural or heritage items or features of the surrounding land.

(2) Development consent is required for earthworks unless—

(a) the earthworks are exempt development under this Plan or another applicable environmental planning instrument, or

(b) the earthworks are ancillary to development that is permitted without consent under this Plan or to development for which development consent has been given.

(3) Before granting development consent for earthworks (or for development involving ancillary earthworks), the consent authority must consider the following matters—

(a) the likely disruption of, or any detrimental effect on, drainage patterns and soil stability in the locality of the development,

(b) the effect of the development on the likely future use or redevelopment of the land,

(c) the quality of the fill or the soil to be excavated, or both,

(d) the effect of the development on the existing and likely amenity of adjoining properties,

(e) the source of any fill material and the destination of any excavated material,

(f) the likelihood of disturbing relics,

(g) the proximity to, and potential for adverse impacts on, any waterway, drinking

water catchment or environmentally sensitive area,

- (h) any appropriate measures proposed to avoid, minimise or mitigate the impacts of the development.

Note—

The [National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974](#), particularly section 86, deals with harming Aboriginal objects.

7.2A Stock mounds

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure that earthworks for stock mounds will not have a detrimental impact on environmental functions and processes on land at or below the flood planning level or affected by acid sulfate soils.
- (2) This clause applies to land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape.
- (3) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent is required for earthworks for the purposes of a stock mound on land to which this clause applies if—
 - (a) the land is at or below the flood planning level, or
 - (b) the land is identified as Class 1, Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4 on the [Acid Sulfate Soils Map](#) and development consent is not otherwise required for the earthworks under clause 7.1.
- (4) In this clause, **stock mound** means a raised area greater than 100 square metres for stock to move to during a flood event.

7.3 (Repealed)

7.4 Coastal risk planning

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to avoid significant adverse impacts from coastal hazards,
 - (b) to ensure uses of land identified as coastal risk are compatible with the risks presented by coastal hazards,
 - (c) to enable the evacuation of land identified as coastal risk in an emergency,
 - (d) to avoid development that increases the severity of coastal hazards.
- (2) This clause applies to the land identified as “Coastal Risk Planning Area” on the [Coastal Risk Planning Map](#).
- (3) Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development—

- (a) will avoid, minimise or mitigate exposure to coastal processes, and
 - (b) is not likely to cause detrimental increases in coastal risks to other development or properties, and
 - (c) is not likely to alter coastal processes and the impacts of coastal hazards to the detriment of the environment, and
 - (d) incorporates appropriate measures to manage risk to life from coastal risks, and
 - (e) is likely to avoid or minimise adverse effects from the impact of coastal processes and the exposure to coastal hazards, and
 - (f) provides for the relocation, modification or removal of the development to adapt to the impact of coastal processes and coastal hazards, and
 - (g) has regard to the impacts of sea level rise.
- (4) A word or expression used in this clause has the same meaning as it has in the *NSW Coastal Planning Guideline: Adapting to Sea Level Rise* (ISBN 978-1-74263-035-9) published by the NSW Government in August 2010, unless it is otherwise defined in this clause.
- (5) In this clause—
- coastal hazard** has the same meaning as in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.

7.5 Terrestrial biodiversity

- (1) The objective of this clause is to maintain terrestrial biodiversity, by—
- (a) protecting native fauna and flora,
 - (b) protecting the ecological processes necessary for their continued existence, and
 - (c) encouraging the conservation and recovery of native fauna and flora and their habitats.
- (2) This clause applies to land—
- (a) identified as “Biodiversity—habitat corridor” or “Biodiversity—significant vegetation” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#), and
 - (b) situated within 40m of the bank (measured horizontally from the top of the bank) of a natural waterbody.
- (3) Before determining a development application for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider—
- (a) whether the development is likely to have—

- (i) any adverse impact on the condition, ecological value and significance of the fauna and flora on the land, and
 - (ii) any adverse impact on the importance of the vegetation on the land to the habitat and survival of native fauna, and
 - (iii) any potential to fragment, disturb or diminish the biodiversity structure, function and composition of the land, and
 - (iv) any adverse impact on the habitat elements providing connectivity on the land, and
- (b) any appropriate measures proposed to avoid, minimise or mitigate the impacts of the development.
- (4) Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
- (a) the development is designed, sited and will be managed to avoid any significant adverse environmental impact, or
 - (b) if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided by adopting feasible alternatives—the development is designed, sited and will be managed to minimise that impact, or
 - (c) if that impact cannot be minimised—the development will be managed to mitigate that impact.
- (5) For the purpose of this clause—

bank means the limit of the bed of a natural waterbody.

bed, of a natural waterbody, means the whole of the soil of the channel in which the waterbody flows, including the portion that is alternatively covered and left bare with an increase or diminution in the supply of water and that is adequate to contain the waterbody at its average or mean stage without reference to extraordinary freshets in the time of flood or to extreme droughts.

7.6 Riparian land and watercourses

- (1) The objective of this clause is to protect and maintain the following—
- (a) water quality within watercourses,
 - (b) the stability of the bed and banks of watercourses,
 - (c) aquatic and riparian habitats,
 - (d) ecological processes within watercourses and riparian areas.
- (2) This clause applies to all of the following—

- (a) land identified as “Riparian Land” on the [Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map](#),
 - (b) land identified as “Watercourse Category 1”, “Watercourse Category 2” or “Watercourse Category 3” on that map,
 - (c) all land that is within 50 metres of the top of the bank of each watercourse on land identified as “Watercourse Category 1”, “Watercourse Category 2” or “Watercourse Category 3” on that map.
- (3) Before determining a development application for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider—
- (a) whether or not the development is likely to have any adverse impact on the following—
 - (i) the water quality and flows within the watercourse,
 - (ii) aquatic and riparian species, habitats and ecosystems of the watercourse,
 - (iii) the stability of the bed and banks of the watercourse,
 - (iv) the free passage of fish and other aquatic organisms within or along the watercourse,
 - (v) any future rehabilitation of the watercourse and its riparian areas, and
 - (b) whether or not the development is likely to increase water extraction from the watercourse, and
 - (c) any appropriate measures proposed to avoid, minimise or mitigate the impacts of the development.
- (4) Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that—
- (a) the development is designed, sited and will be managed to avoid any significant adverse environmental impact, or
 - (b) if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided—the development is designed, sited and will be managed to minimise that impact, or
 - (c) if that impact cannot be minimised—the development will be managed to mitigate that impact.

- (5) For the purpose of this clause—

bank means the limit of the bed of a watercourse.

bed, of a watercourse, means the whole of the soil of the channel in which the watercourse flows, including the portion that is alternatively covered and left bare with

an increase or diminution in the supply of water and that is adequate to contain the watercourse at its average or mean stage without reference to extraordinary freshets in the time of flood or to extreme droughts.

7.7 Landslide risk and other land degradation

- (1) The objective of this clause is to maintain soil resources and the diversity and stability of landscapes, including protecting land—
 - (a) comprising steep slopes, and
 - (b) susceptible to other forms of land degradation.
- (2) This clause applies to the following land—
 - (a) land with a slope in excess of 20% (1:5), as measured from the contours of a 1:25,000 topographical map, and
 - (b) land identified as “Sensitive Area” on the [Natural Resource Sensitivity—Land Map](#).
- (3) Before determining a development application for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider any potential adverse impact, either from, or as a result of, the development in relation to—
 - (a) the geotechnical stability of the site, and
 - (b) the probability of increased erosion or other land degradation processes.
- (4) Before granting consent to development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must be satisfied that—
 - (a) the development is designed, sited and will be managed to avoid any significant adverse environmental impact, or
 - (b) if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided—the development is designed, sited and will be managed to minimise that impact, or
 - (c) if that impact cannot be minimised—the development will be managed to mitigate that impact.
- (5) In this clause, **topographical map** means the most current edition of a topographical map, produced by Land and Property Information, a division of the Department of Finance and Services, that identifies the Council’s local government area and boundary.

7.8 Scenic protection

- (1) The objective of this clause is to protect the natural environmental and scenic amenity of land that is of high scenic value.

- (2) This clause applies to land identified as “Scenic Protection” on the [Scenic Protection Area Map](#).
- (3) In deciding whether to grant development consent for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must—
 - (a) consider the visual impact of the development when viewed from a public place and be satisfied that the development will involve the taking of measures that will minimise any detrimental visual impact, and
 - (b) consider the number, type and location of existing trees and shrubs that are to be retained and the extent of landscaping to be carried out on the site, and
 - (c) consider the siting of the proposed buildings.

7.9 HMAS Albatross airspace operations

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to provide for the effective and on-going operation of the HMAS Albatross Military Airfield by ensuring that such operation is not compromised by proposed development that penetrates the Limitation or Operations Surface for that airport,
 - (b) to protect the community from undue risk from that operation.
- (2) If a development application is received and the consent authority is satisfied that the proposed development will penetrate the Limitation or Operations Surface, the consent authority must not grant development consent unless it has consulted with the relevant Commonwealth body about the application.
- (3) The consent authority may grant development consent for the development if the relevant Commonwealth body advises that—
 - (a) the development will penetrate the Limitation or Operations Surface but it has no objection to its construction, or
 - (b) the development will not penetrate the Limitation or Operations Surface.
- (4) The consent authority must not grant development consent for the development if the relevant Commonwealth body advises that the development will penetrate the Limitation or Operations Surface and should not be carried out.
- (5) In this clause—

Limitation or Operations Surface means the Obstacle Limitation Surface or the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Operations Surface as shown on the *Obstacle Limitation Surface Map* or the *Procedures for Air Navigation Services Operations Surface Map* for the HMAS Albatross Military Airfield.

relevant Commonwealth body means the body, under Commonwealth legislation, that is responsible for development approvals for development that penetrates the Limitation or Operations Surface for the HMAS Albatross Military Airfield.

7.10 Development in HMAS Albatross Military Airfield buffer area

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to prevent certain noise sensitive developments from being located near the HMAS Albatross Military Airfield and its flight paths,
 - (b) to assist in minimising the impact of aircraft noise from that airport and its flight paths by requiring appropriate noise attenuation measures in noise sensitive buildings,
 - (c) to ensure that land use and development in the vicinity of that airport do not hinder or have any other adverse impacts on the ongoing, safe and efficient operation of that airport.
- (2) This clause applies to development that—
 - (a) is on land that—
 - (i) is in the vicinity of the HMAS Albatross Military Airfield, and
 - (ii) is identified as “HMAS Albatross” on the [Buffers Map](#), and
 - (b) the consent authority considers is likely to be adversely affected by aircraft noise.
- (3) Before determining a development application for development to which this clause applies, the consent authority—
 - (a) must consider whether the development will result in an increase in the number of dwellings or people affected by aircraft noise, and
 - (b) must consider the location of the development in relation to the criteria set out in Table 2.1 (Building Site Acceptability Based on ANEF Zones) in AS 2021:2015, and
 - (c) must consider the ANEF contour that applies to the land on which the development is proposed, and
 - (d) for development for the purposes of centre-based child care facilities, educational establishments, entertainment facilities, hospitals, places of public worship, public administration buildings, residential accommodation, business premises, hostels, hotel or motel accommodation, office premises or retail premises—must be satisfied that the development will meet the indoor design sound levels shown in Table 3.3 (Indoor Design Sound Levels for Determination of Aircraft Noise Reduction) in AS 2021:2015.

(4) In this clause—

ANEF contour means a noise exposure contour shown as an ANEF contour on the *Noise Exposure Forecast Contour Map* for HMAS Albatross Military Airfield prepared by the Department of the Commonwealth responsible for airports.

AS 2021:2015 means AS 2021:2015, *Acoustics—Aircraft noise intrusion—Building siting and construction*.

7.11 Essential services

- (1) Development consent must not be granted for development unless the consent authority is satisfied that any of the following services that are essential for the development are available or that adequate arrangements have been made to make them available when required—
 - (a) the supply of water,
 - (b) the supply of electricity,
 - (c) the disposal and management of sewage.
- (2) This clause does not apply to development for the purpose of providing, extending, augmenting, maintaining or repairing any of the services referred to in subclause (1).

7.12 Council infrastructure development

- (1) Development may be carried out by or on behalf of the Council without development consent on any land, other than land in a heritage conservation area, land containing a heritage item or land that is an environmentally sensitive area for exempt and complying development.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply to the following development—
 - (a) the erection of a class 1-9 building under the *Building Code of Australia*,
 - (b) development that is not exempt development under *State Environmental Planning Policy (Transport and Infrastructure) 2021*, Chapter 2 and has a capital value of more than \$1,000,000.

7.13 (Repealed)

7.14 Permanent occupation in mixed use developments

- (1) This clause applies to land that—
 - (a) is in Zone R3 Medium Density Residential, Zone MU1 Mixed Use or Zone SP3 Tourist, and
 - (b) is identified as “Cl 7.14” on the [Clauses Map](#).

- (2) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent may be granted for a mixed use development on land to which this clause applies if the development comprises both of the following land uses—
 - (a) residential accommodation,
 - (b) tourist and visitor accommodation.
- (3) Before granting development consent under subclause (2), the consent authority must be satisfied that—
 - (a) no more than 25% of the units of the mixed use development will be used for residential accommodation, or
 - (b) in the case of a facility that contains less than 4 units, only one unit may be used for residential accommodation.
- (4) If the mixed use development comprises less than four units, development consent for residential accommodation may be granted for a maximum of one unit.

7.15 Development in the vicinity of extractive industries and sewage treatment plants

- (1) The objective of this clause is to protect the operational environment of certain industries operating on the land to which this clause applies.
- (2) This clause applies to land identified as “Extractive Industry” and “Sewage Treatment Plant” on the [Buffers Map](#).
- (3) Development consent must not be granted to the carrying out of development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority has—
 - (a) made an assessment of the impact of noise, odour and other emissions from any industry carried out on that land, and
 - (b) considered the potential impact of noise, odour and other emissions associated with that industry on any activities that will be associated with the development, and
 - (c) considered any opportunities to relocate the development outside that land, and
 - (d) has considered whether the development would adversely affect the operational environment of that industry.

7.16 Ground floor development on land in Zone E2

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure active uses are provided at the street level to encourage the presence and movement of people.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development on the ground floor of a

building on land in Zone E2 Commercial Centre unless the consent authority is satisfied that the ground floor of the building—

- (a) will not be used for the purpose of residential accommodation, other than lobbies for any commercial, residential, serviced apartment or hotel component of the development, and
- (b) will be used to provide access for fire services or vehicle access, and
- (c) will have at least one entrance and at least one other door or window on the front of the building facing the street, other than a service lane.

7.17 Development of serviced apartments in association with registered clubs

- (1) The objective of this clause is to provide for serviced apartments in association with registered clubs in certain zones.
- (2) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU5 Village,
 - (b) Zone R1 General Residential,
 - (c) Zone E3 Productivity Support,
 - (d) Zone RE2 Private Recreation.
- (3) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purpose of serviced apartments on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the serviced apartments will be part of a mixed use development that includes a registered club.

7.18 Larger floor space for home businesses and home industries in certain zones

- (1) This clause applies to land in the following zones—
 - (a) Zone RU1 Primary Production,
 - (b) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape,
 - (c) Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots,
 - (d) Zone R5 Large Lot Residential,
 - (e) Zone C3 Environmental Management,
 - (f) Zone C4 Environmental Living.
- (2) Despite any other provision of this Plan, if development for the purposes of a home business or a home industry is permitted under this Plan on land to which this clause

applies, the carrying on of the business or industry must not involve the use of more than 100 square metres of floor area.

7.19 Development of the Nowra Civic Precinct

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “CI 7.19” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Before development is carried out on land to which this clause applies, there must be a development control plan for the land that complies with subclause (3).
- (3) The development control plan must deal with all of the following—
 - (a) urban design principles to apply to the development in relation to the built form, character and siting of buildings, building envelopes (including heights and setbacks), landscaping, the interface between buildings and the existing and proposed public domain, views, privacy, solar access and security, and other design elements, with an explanation of how they relate to an analysis of the land and its context,
 - (b) proposals for the distribution of the major land uses, including public and private access and open space,
 - (c) proposals relating to the mitigation of environmental impacts, including noise attenuation, flood mitigation, water and soil management, remediation of contaminated land, solar access, energy efficiency and environmental sustainability,
 - (d) proposals for access, including public transport, pedestrian, cycle and road access and circulation networks, as well as local traffic and parking management,
 - (e) proposals for the enhancement of, and integration with, the existing and proposed public domain,
 - (f) proposed patterns of amalgamation of lots and subdivision,
 - (g) proposals for landscaping (including any tree retention or removal),
 - (h) concept plans showing the indicative layout, form and scale of proposed buildings,
 - (i) proposals regarding heritage conservation,
 - (j) any other matter required in writing by the consent authority.
- (4) Subclause (2) does not apply to development that the consent authority is satisfied is of a minor nature only, if the consent authority is satisfied that the carrying out of the development would be consistent with the objectives of the zone in which the land is situated.

7.20 Development in the Jervis Bay region

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to protect the natural and cultural values of the Jervis Bay region,
 - (b) to ensure that development in the region contributes to the natural and cultural values of the region.
- (2) This clause applies to land in the Jervis Bay region identified as “CI 7.20” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (3) Development consent must not be granted to development in a coastal sand dune area, on a rocky headland or on a flat, well-drained area along a major creekline unless the consent authority is satisfied that there will be no significant adverse impact on the natural or cultural values of the area.
- (4) Development in the vicinity of the Point Perpendicular lighthouse group (including the lighthouse, generator, annexe, three residences and ancillary structure), being land to which this clause applies, must be compatible with that group and be complementary to that group in terms of design and external colour.
- (5) Development in the vicinity of the Huskisson Tapalla Point rock platform, being land to which this clause applies, must be compatible with that geological site.
- (6) Development on land to which this clause applies and identified as “Biodiversity—habitat corridor” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#) must be designed to—
 - (a) minimise disturbance to the existing structure and species composition of native vegetation communities, and
 - (b) allow native fauna and flora to feed, breed, disperse, colonise or migrate (whether seasonally or nomadically), and
 - (c) regenerate and revegetate degraded lands with local native species.

Evidence of how these criteria are achieved is to be submitted with any application to develop land that is subject to this subclause.

- (7) If a development application for development on land to which this clause applies involves a public utility undertaking, or a public or private access road through land identified as “Biodiversity—habitat corridor” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#), development consent must not be granted for the development unless the consent authority is satisfied that there will be no significant adverse impacts on the ecology of that habitat corridor.
- (8) Development consent must not be granted for development on land to which this

clause applies and specifically identified as “Disturbed habitat and vegetation CI 7.20” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#) unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development is designed to maximise the retention of native vegetation and the rehabilitation of degraded areas.

- (9) Development consent must not be granted for development for tourist and visitor accommodation and ancillary facilities on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development will contribute to—
- (a) the variety of activities and accommodation for visitors, and
 - (b) visitor appreciation of the natural and cultural values of the region.

7.21 Development on land in the vicinity of the Western Bypass Corridor

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
- (a) to minimise any visual or acoustic impacts on development proposed in the vicinity of the land to which this clause applies,
 - (b) to ensure that development proposed in the vicinity of that land will not compromise, restrict or otherwise prevent the future use of that land as a road.
- (2) This clause applies to land identified as “CI 7.21” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (3) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent must not be granted for development on land in the vicinity of the land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority has assessed the following—
- (a) the impact of noise, vibrations and other emissions from any future construction and the ongoing use of that land as a road,
 - (b) if the proposed development is a subdivision of land—whether or not the development would prejudice or otherwise restrict the future construction (including the provision of any public utility infrastructure) and operation of the proposed road.

7.22 Subdivision of land at Garrads Lane, Milton and The Heights, Narrawallee

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “CI 7.22” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 33, DP 794398 and Lot 9, DP 250361, Garrads Lane, Milton.
- (2) Despite Part 2 of this Plan, development consent may be granted for development on the land to which this clause applies for one or more of the following purposes—
- (a) the subdivision of the land into a total of 6 lots, one lot having an area of approximately 19.4 hectares and 5 other lots each having an area of at least 7 hectares,

- (b) the erection of a dwelling house on each of the five smaller lots.

7.23 Development on land at Seascope Close, Narrawallee

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Cl 7.23” on the [Clauses Map](#), being land that is part of Lot 29, DP 874275, Seascope Close, Narrawallee.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to the subdivision of, or other development on, land to which this clause applies unless—
 - (a) a landscape plan of management for the land that is of a standard satisfactory to the consent authority has been prepared, showing how the visual quality of the land is to be protected through the retention of existing vegetation, and
 - (b) the consent authority has considered the provision of suitable access to protect the land in Zone R2 Low Density Residential from bush fires located on the western edge of the land.
- (3) Development consent may be granted to subdivide land to which this clause applies to create one lot that is comprised partly of land on which a dwelling-house may be erected in Zone R2 Low Density Residential and all of the land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation that is situated to the west of the land in Zone R2 Low Density Residential.
- (4) Development consent may be granted under subclause (3) only if the consent authority is satisfied that adequate measures will be taken to preserve the vegetation on land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation.

7.24 Location of sex services premises and restricted premises

- (1) The objective of this clause is to minimise land use conflicts and adverse amenity impacts by providing a reasonable level of separation between sex services premises or restricted premises, specified land uses and places regularly frequented by children.
- (2) In deciding whether to grant development consent to development for the purposes of sex services premises or restricted premises, the consent authority must consider the following—
 - (a) whether the premises will be located on land that adjoins, is directly opposite to or is separated only by a local road from land—
 - (i) in Zone R1 General Residential, Zone R2 Low Density Residential, Zone R3 Medium Density Residential or Zone RE1 Public Recreation, or
 - (ii) used for the purposes of a centre-based child care facility, a community facility, a school or a place of public worship,

- (b) the impact of the development and its hours of operation on any place likely to be regularly frequented by children—
 - (i) that adjoins the development, or
 - (ii) that can be viewed from the development, or
 - (iii) from which a person can view the development.

7.25 Development on land at Moss Vale Road, Kangaroo Valley

- (1) This clause applies to Lots 1-11, DP 1280230, Moss Vale Road, Kangaroo Valley.
- (2) Development consent may be granted for the purposes of dwelling houses on the land to which this clause applies if there is no more than 1 dwelling house on each lot.

7.26 Increased building height Huskisson Town Centre

- (1) The objective of this clause is to encourage the development of the Huskisson Town Centre as a business centre and a focal point for tourism.
- (2) This clause applies to land in Huskisson Town Centre as shown edged heavy black on the [Incentive Height of Buildings Map](#).
- (3) The consent authority may grant consent to development that results in a building on land to which this clause applies that has a height that exceeds that permitted by clause 4.3 if the consent authority is satisfied that—
 - (a) the building is on a site comprising a single lot with an area of greater than 2,000 square metres or comprising more than one lot, each of which has an area greater than 1,200 square metres, and
 - (b) no more than 50 percent of the building (as measured by its footprint) will have a height that exceeds that permitted by clause 4.3, and
 - (c) any part of the building with a height that exceeds that permitted by clause 4.3 will not have a height that exceeds the maximum height shown for the land on the [Incentive Height of Buildings Map](#), and
 - (d) the basement of the building will contain car parking and will provide for 2 way traffic flow to access that car parking and will provide for the turning of vehicles, and
 - (e) the design and form of the building—
 - (i) follows good urban design practice, and
 - (ii) will improve the quality and amenity of the public domain, and
 - (iii) will minimise overshadowing of public places and residential premises.

7.27 Dwelling houses on land in Zone SP3

- (1) The objective of this clause is to ensure dwelling houses form an integral part of development for the purposes of tourism.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of a dwelling house on land in Zone SP3 Tourist unless the consent authority is satisfied that the dwelling house—
 - (a) forms an integral part of development for the purposes of tourism on the site, or
 - (b) will not conflict with the use of the site for the purposes of tourism.

7.28 Development on land at South Nowra and Nowra Hill

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Cl 7.28” on the *Clauses Map*, being the following (each an **existing lot**)—
 - (a) Lot 235, DP 755952, The Links Road, Nowra Hill,
 - (b) Lot 1, DP 1112040, 109 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,
 - (c) Lots 4 and 5, DP 1016142, 129 and 147 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,
 - (d) Lot 1, DP 1010322, 167 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,
 - (e) Lots 21 and 22, DP 1043769, 181 and 175 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,
 - (f) Lot 237, DP 755952, 183 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,
 - (g) Lots 39–42, DP 19407, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Central Avenue, South Nowra,
 - (h) Lots 17 and 18, DP 19407, 21 and 13 Oxford Street, South Nowra,
 - (i) Lots 1 and 2, DP 207847, 32 and 20 Oxford Street, South Nowra,
 - (j) Lot 2, DP 1157089, 33 Oxford Street, South Nowra,
 - (k) Lot 2, DP 205646, 40 Oxford Street, South Nowra,
 - (l) Lot 2, DP 500563, 41 Oxford Street, South Nowra,
 - (m) Lots 48–52, DP 19407, 37, 33, 29, 25 and 21 Prosperity Road, South Nowra,
 - (n) Lots 44–47, DP 19407, 80, 92, 106 and 148 The Links Road, South Nowra.
- (2) Development consent may be granted for development on each existing lot for the purposes of—
 - (a) no more than one dwelling house on each existing lot, and

(b) even if the land is subdivided—no more than one dwelling house on the land comprising the existing lot.

(3) This clause is repealed on 31 July 2030.

7.29 Subdivision of land at Jervis Bay Road, Falls Creek

(1) This clause applies to land identified as “CI 7.29” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 3, DP 846470, Jervis Bay Road, Falls Creek (the **original lot**).

(2) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent may be granted to subdivide the original lot under the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#) into a maximum of 14 lots (the **resulting lots**) if—

(a) one of the resulting lots will—

(i) comprise association property, within the meaning of the [Community Land Development Act 1989](#), and

(ii) contain all of the land in Zone C2 Environmental Conservation that was in the original lot, and

(iii) be reserved and maintained for the purposes of conserving native flora and fauna habitat, and

(b) all other resulting lots will—

(i) together contain all of the land in Zone R5 Large Lot Residential that was in the original lot, and

(ii) each have an area of at least 4,000 m².

(3) Despite any other provision of this Plan, a dwelling must not be located on or erected on the lot comprising association property.

7.30 Development on land at Nowra Hill and Sussex Inlet

(1) This clause applies to the following land identified as “CI 7.30” on the [Clauses Map](#) (each an **original lot**)—

(a) Lot 1, DP 1112040, 109 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,

(b) Lot 5, DP 1016142, 147 The Links Road, Nowra Hill,

(c) Lot 104, DP 26638, 1002B Sussex Inlet Road, Sussex Inlet,

(d) Lot 8, DP 731147, 12 The Springs Road, Sussex Inlet.

(2) An original lot may be subdivided, with development consent, to create other lots (the **resulting lots**) if 2 of the resulting lots will—

- (a) each contain at least 1,800m² of land in Zone E4 General Industrial, and
- (b) together contain all of the non-urban land that was in the original lot.

(3) In this clause—

non-urban land means land in the following zones—

- (a) Zone C2 Environmental Conservation,
- (b) Zone C3 Environmental Management,
- (c) Zone RU2 Rural Landscape.

7.31 Development in local centres

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—

- (a) to ensure the scale and function of development in local centres are appropriate for the location,
- (b) to ensure development in local centres is compatible with the desired future character and amenity of surrounding residential areas.

(2) This clause applies to land identified as “Cl 7.31” on the [Clauses Map](#).

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority has considered—

- (a) the impact of development on—
 - (i) the amenity of surrounding residential areas, and
 - (ii) the desired future character of the local centre, and
- (b) whether the development is consistent with the hierarchy of centres.

7.32 Local distribution premises

(1) The objective of this clause is to minimise land use conflict and adverse amenity impacts on surrounding residential accommodation.

(2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of local distribution premises unless the consent authority considers—

- (a) the impact of the development and its hours of operation on surrounding residential accommodation, and
- (b) whether the operation of the local distribution premises is likely to interfere with the amenity of the neighbourhood.

Schedule 1 Additional permitted uses

(Clause 2.5)

1 Use of certain land at 431 Princes Highway, Bomaderry

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.8” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 1, DP 784506, 431 Princes Highway, Bomaderry.
- (2) Development for the purposes of car parks is permitted with development consent.

2 Use of certain land at Dolphin Point Road, Dolphin Point.

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.2” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 12, DP 1104789, Dolphin Point Road, Dolphin Point.
- (2) Development, being the construction of a single dwelling house only (ancillary to the existing caravan park) on the elevated portion of the land that is above 10m Australian Height Datum, is permitted with development consent.

3 Use of certain land at Princes Highway, Falls Creek

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.7” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lots 68 and 69, DP 15507, Princes Highway, Falls Creek.
- (2) Development for the purpose of industries, being the manufacture of timber frames and trusses and associated uses, is permitted with development consent.

4 Use of certain land at Alma Avenue, Fisherman’s Paradise

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.1” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 2, DP 1086441, Alma Avenue, Fisherman’s Paradise.
- (2) Development for the purpose of a service station is permitted with development consent.

5 Use of certain land at Greens Road, Greenwell Point

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.10” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 118, DP 45810, Greens Road, Greenwell Point.
- (2) Development for the purpose of rural industries, being the processing of fish (oysters), is permitted with development consent.

6 Use of certain land at Manyana

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.15” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 2, DP 1121854, Sunset Strip, Manyana, that part of Lot 106, DP 755923, (Portion 106), Inyadda Drive, Manyana that is in Zone C3 Environmental Management; and that part of Lot 2, DP 1161638, Inyadda Drive, Manyana that is in Zone C3 Environmental

Management.

- (2) Development for the purposes of advertising structures, amusement centres, community facilities, food and drink premises, function centres, helipads, heliports, recreation facilities (indoor), recreation facilities (major), recreation facilities (outdoor) and registered clubs is permitted with development consent.

7 (Repealed)

8 Use of certain land at Windward Way, Milton

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.12” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 1, DP 780801 and Lot 1, DP 737576, Windward Way, Milton.
- (2) Development for the purpose of seniors housing is permitted with development consent, but only if the consent authority is satisfied of the following—
 - (a) any public utility infrastructure that is essential for the development is available or that adequate arrangements have been made to make that infrastructure available when required,
 - (b) a traffic study has been prepared to assess the impact of the development on the Princes Highway and the local road network.

9 Use of certain land in Maisie Williams Drive, Mollymook

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.13” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 621, DP 804355, Maisie Williams Drive, Mollymook.
- (2) Development for the purposes of dwelling houses or dual occupancies is permitted with development consent.

10 Use of certain land in the Nowra-Bomaderry Urban Release Area

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.5” on the [Clauses Map](#), being land that is in the Nowra-Bomaderry Urban Release Area.
- (2) Development for the purposes of office premises and service stations is permitted with development consent.

11 Use of certain land at 96 Albatross Road, South Nowra

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.11” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 460, DP 1062117, 96 Albatross Road, South Nowra.
- (2) Development for the purposes of registered clubs and tourist and visitor accommodation is permitted with development consent.

11A Use of certain land at Wandra and Advance Roads, Verons Estate, Sussex Inlet

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.18” on the [Clauses Map](#), being part of Lots 1-19, DP 9897, Wandra and Advance Roads, Verons Estate, Sussex Inlet.
- (2) Development for the purposes of extensive agriculture is permitted with development consent.

12 Use of certain land at 188 Camden Street, Ulladulla

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.14” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 1, DP 1137716, 188 Camden Street, Ulladulla.
- (2) Development for the purpose of aquaculture (including pond-based aquaculture) is permitted with development consent.

13 (Repealed)

14 Use of certain land at Yalwal Road, West Nowra

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.3” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 432, DP 723151, Yalwal Road, West Nowra.
- (2) Development for the purpose of Aboriginal community housing to a total of 16 dwellings is permitted with development consent.

15 Use of certain land at Wollumboola

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.17” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 1, DP 1151723, Wollumboola.
- (2) Development for the purpose of a camping ground is permitted with development consent.

16 Use of certain land at Braidwood Road and Yerriyong Road, Yerriyong

- (1) This clause applies to the land identified as “Sch 1.16” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 7309, DP 1148878, Braidwood Road, Yerriyong, and Lot 7308, DP 1147573 that is in Zone SP2 Infrastructure at Yerriyong Road, Yerriyong.
- (2) Development for the purpose of recreation facilities (major), being a motor sports facility, is permitted with development consent.

17 Use of certain land at Yerriyong Lane, Yerriyong

- (1) This clause applies to the land identified as “Sch 1.4” on the [Clauses Map](#), being land at Yerriyong Lane, Yerriyong, in the vicinity of HMAS Albatross.
- (2) Development for the purposes of car parks, garden centres, horticulture, landscaping material supplies and light industries is permitted with development consent.

18 Use of certain land at 5C Creston Grove, Bomaderry

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.20” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 393, DP 1144727, 5C Creston Grove, Bomaderry.
- (2) Development for the purposes of vehicle sales or hire premises only is permitted with development consent.

Note—

The development referred to in this subclause does not include, for example, any ancillary industrial activity such as the repair of, or fitting of accessories to, motor vehicles, caravans, boats, trailers, agricultural machinery and the like.

- (3) Subclause (2) does not apply to a development application lodged more than 12 months after the commencement of [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 \(Amendment No 14\)](#).
- (4) Development consent must not be granted under subclause (2) unless the consent authority is satisfied that development work will physically commence on the land within 12 months after the date the consent is granted.

19 Use of certain land at 9 Browns Road, South Nowra

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.19” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 1, DP 1079345, 9 Browns Road, South Nowra.
- (2) Development for the purpose of caravan parks is permitted with development consent.

20 Use of certain land at Yalwal

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.21” on the [Clauses Map](#), being Lot 1, DP 217080, Lot 1, DP 874512, part of Lots 1, 4 and 5, DP 252335, part of Lot 15, DP 1216343, part of Lot 11, DP 755931 and part of Lot 122, DP 1255641, Yalwal Road, Yalwal.
- (2) Development for the purpose of a camping ground is permitted with development consent.

21 Use of certain land at Moss Vale Road, Kangaroo Valley

- (1) This clause applies to land at Moss Vale Road, Kangaroo Valley, identified as “Sch 1.22” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Development for the purposes of multi dwelling housing consisting of no more than 6 dwellings is permitted with development consent.
- (3) The land may be subdivided under the [Strata Schemes Development Act 2015](#).

22 Use of certain land at Forster Drive, Bawley Point

- (1) This clause applies to the following land at Bawley Point identified as “Sch 1.23” on the [Clauses Map](#)—
 - (a) Lot 33, DP 1259627, 123 Forster Drive,
 - (b) Part Lot 21, DP 1217069, 132 Forster Drive.
- (2) Development for the purposes of function centres is permitted with development consent.

23 Use of certain land at Croobyar Road, Milton

- (1) This clause applies to land at Croobyar Road, Milton identified as “Sch 1.30” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Development for the purposes of centre-based child care facilities is permitted with development consent.

24 Use of certain land at Nowra, Berry, Greenwell Point and Milton

- (1) This clause applies to the following land identified as “Sch 1.25” on the [Clauses Map](#)—
 - (a) Lot 1000, DP 1209457, 90 Kalandar Street, Nowra,
 - (b) Lot 1, DP 1171713 and Lot 1, DP 578257, Queen Street, Berry,
 - (c) Lot 1, DP 509922, Greenwell Point Road, Greenwell Point,
 - (d) Lot 25, DP 789217 and Lot 1, DP 872508, Princes Highway, Milton.
- (2) Development for the purposes of registered clubs is permitted with development consent.

25 Use of certain land at 35 Quinns Lane, South Nowra

- (1) This clause applies to Lot 7, DP 564180, 35 Quinns Lane, South Nowra identified as “Sch 1.26” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Development for the purposes of freight transport facilities is permitted with development consent.

26 Use of certain land at Bomaderry, Culburra Beach, Nowra, Sanctuary Point, South Nowra and Ulladulla

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.27” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Development for the purposes of retail premises, signage and transport depots is permitted with development consent.

27 Use of certain land at Albatross Aviation Technology Park and Cambewarra

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.28” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Development for the purposes of air transport facilities, airstrips, general industries and helipads is permitted with development consent.

28 Use of certain land at Basin View, Berry, Bomaderry, Culburra Beach, Huskisson, Nowra Hill, South Nowra, Sussex Inlet and Ulladulla

- (1) This clause applies to land identified as “Sch 1.29” on the [Clauses Map](#).
- (2) Development for the purposes of heavy industries is permitted with development consent.

Schedule 2 Exempt development

(Clause 3.1)

Note 1—

[State Environmental Planning Policy \(Exempt and Complying Development Codes\) 2008](#) specifies exempt development under that Policy. The Policy has State-wide application. This Schedule contains additional exempt development not specified in that Policy.

Note 2—

Exempt development may be carried out without the need for development consent under the Act. Such development is not exempt from any approval, licence, permit or authority that is required under any other Act and adjoining owners' property rights and the common law still apply.

A-frame signs

- (1) Must be located on the footpath adjoining the building to which the sign relates.
- (2) Must not be located in a residential, rural or environmental zone unless it relates to a shop.
- (3) Maximum 1 sign per premises.
- (4) Maximum area of each face of the sign—1m².
- (5) Maximum width—0.75m.
- (6) Must not obstruct the movement of pedestrians.
- (7) Must be removed at the close of business each day.

Dairies (pasture-based)

- (1) Must be on land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape.
- (2) Must not be on land identified as “Biodiversity—habitat corridor” or

“Biodiversity—significant vegetation” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#).

- (3) Must not be on land identified as “Riparian Land” on the [Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map](#).
- (4) Must not be on land identified as “Sensitive Area” on the [Natural Resource Sensitivity—Land Map](#).
- (5) Must not be on land identified as “Class 1”, “Class 2”, “Class 3”, “Class 4” or “Class 5” on the [Acid Sulfate Soils Map](#).

Display of goods on footpaths

- (1) Must be located on the footpath adjoining the building at which the goods are sold.
- (2) Maximum 2 displays per premises.
- (3) Maximum height of each display—1.8m.
- (4) Maximum width of each display—3m.
- (5) Maximum depth of each display—0.8m.
- (6) Must be stable and firmly secured.
- (7) Must not obstruct the movement of pedestrians.
- (8) Must be removed at the close of business each day.

Horticulture

- (1) Must be on land in Zone RU1 Primary Production or Zone RU2 Rural Landscape.
- (2) Must not be on land identified as “Biodiversity—habitat corridor” or “Biodiversity—significant vegetation” on the [Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#).
- (3) Must not be on land identified as “Riparian Land” on the [Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map](#).
- (4) Must not be on land identified as “Sensitive Area” on the [Natural Resource Sensitivity—Land Map](#).
- (5) Must not be on land identified as “Class 1”, “Class 2”, “Class 3”, “Class 4” or “Class 5” on the [Acid Sulfate Soils Map](#).

Lighting (external)

- (1) Must not be for the lighting of tennis courts or sports fields.
- (2) Must not be directed onto adjoining properties or a road.

- (3) Must not be directed onto a classified road under the [Roads Act 1993](#).

Private electricity service poles

Must be installed in accordance with the requirements of Endeavour Energy.

Solid fuel heaters (including oil-fired appliances)

- (1) Must be tested to comply with AS/NZS 4012:2014, *Domestic solid fuel burning appliances—Method for determination of power output and efficiency* and AS/NZS 4013:2014, *Domestic solid fuel burning appliances—Method for determination of flue gas emission*.
- (2) Must be installed in accordance with AS/NZS 2918:2018, *Domestic solid fuel burning appliances—Installation*.
- (3) If a boiler or pressure vessel—must be installed in accordance with AS/NZS 1200:2015, *Pressure equipment*.
- (4) Flues and chimneys must not terminate in such a position as to constitute—
 - (a) a risk of fire to nearby combustibles, or
 - (b) a risk of penetration of the flue gases through nearby windows or other openings, fresh air inlets, mechanical ventilation inlets or exhausts, or the like.
- (5) Flue and chimney heights must be at least 1.0m above the height of any structure or topographical feature within a 15m radius of the chimney with a maximum chimney height of 2m above the ridge of the roof on which it is installed.

Temporary events on public land and public roads and associated temporary structures

- (1) For the purposes of development specified for this clause—

event means any event (including, without limitation, a market, exhibition, ceremony, meeting, concert, sporting event or fete) that would, but for this clause, require development consent.
- (2) Must take place on land owned by the Council or for which the Council has care, control and management (including Crown land) or a public road for which the Council is the roads authority under the [Roads Act 1993](#).
- (3) Must not involve demolition or excavation.
- (4) Must not involve overnight accommodation on bushfire prone land.
- (5) Must not be conducted for more than 52 days (whether or not consecutive) in any period of 12 months.

Note—

The proposed event may involve activities that require approvals under the *Local Government Act 1993* and other legislation. Such activities include the closure of public roads, the erection of temporary structures and activities on public land. Consultation with the Council will assist in identifying any requirements before organising such activities.

Schedule 3 Complying development

(Clause 3.2)

Note—

State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008 specifies complying development and the complying development conditions for that development under that Policy. The Policy has State-wide application. This Schedule contains additional complying development not specified in that Policy.

Part 1 Types of development

(When this Plan was made this Part was blank)

Part 2 Complying development certificate conditions

Note—

Complying development must comply with the requirements of the Act, the regulations under the Act and this Plan.

General conditions

Any development specified in Part 1 is subject to the same conditions set out in Schedule 6 to *State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008*.

Schedule 4 Classification and reclassification of public land

(Clause 5.2)

Part 1 Land classified, or reclassified, as operational land—no interests changed

Column 1	Column 2
Locality	Description
Sussex Inlet, Edgewater Avenue	Lot 35, DP 226342

Part 2 Land classified, or reclassified, as operational land—interests changed

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Locality	Description	Any trusts etc not discharged

Coolangatta, Bolong Road	Lot 12, DP 617101	Easement for pipeline (A785289), easement for access (B23693) and easement for pipeline (B23695), as noted on Certificate of Title Folio Identifier 12/617101
Coolangatta, Bolong Road	Lot 3, DP 597223	Nil
Shoalhaven Heads, 50 Shoalhaven Heads Road	Lot 21, DP 252581	Nil
St Georges Basin, Island Point Road	Lot 4, DP 550354	Nil
Vincentia, Lively Street	Part of Lot 2081, DP 216860, identified as "Operational Land" on the Land Reclassification (Part Lots) Map	Nil

Part 3 Land classified, or reclassified, as community land

Column 1	Column 2
Locality	Description
Nil	

Schedule 5 Environmental heritage

(Clause 5.10)

Part 1 Heritage items

Locality	Item	Address	Property description	Significance	Item no
Back Forest	Victorian weatherboard farmhouse	235A Back Forest Road	Lot 1, DP 629802	Local	1
Back Forest	Berry Estate former pumping station	255 Back Forest Road	Lot 1, DP 1064332	Local	2
Back Forest	Edwardian weatherboard house	37 Bailleul Lane (private)	Lot 5, DP 883117	Local	3
Bamarang	"Bamarang"—Victorian sandstone homestead and cemeteries	72 Bamarang Road	Lot 20, DP 746233	Local	4
Bangalee	"Weir"—family graves and former homestead site	Bangalee Scout Camp Road and Koloona Drive	Lots 47 and 48, DP 751273	Local	5
Barrengarry	"Cavan"—dairy farm complex	30 Cavan Road	Lot 7, DP 869740	Local	6

Barrengarry	Barrengarry Store, post office and residence	2167 Moss Vale Road	Lot 11, DP 3237	Local	7
Barrengarry	"Rosedale"—Victorian farmhouse and outbuildings	2240 Moss Vale Road	Lot 101, DP 623325	Local	8
Barrengarry	Victorian School (former), including schoolmaster's residence and grounds	2565 Moss Vale Road	Lot 2565, DP 1118533	Local	9
Barrengarry	"Ascot"—dairy farm complex	49 Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 18, DP 773481	Local	10
Barrengarry	"Oakleigh"—(former gatehouse to Barrengarry House)	89 Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 1, DP 746459	Local	11
Barrengarry	"Barrengarry House"—two storey Victorian estate complex including tree-lined drive and approaches	171 Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 1 DP 259769; Lot 1, DP 195569	Local	12
Bawley Point	1830s colonial road	Johnston Street	Lot 7300, DP 1126283; Lot 7005, DP 1055182	Local	15
Bawley Point	Relocated Bawley Point mill worker's cottage	10 Johnston Street	Lot A, DP 380422	Local	13
Bawley Point	Bawley Point guesthouse and <i>Genus callitris</i> (Cyprus Pine)	21 Johnston Street	Lot 43, DP 1038219 and adjacent road reserve	Local	14
Bawley Point	"Murramarang"—former colonial estate house	226 Murramarang Road	Lot 23, DP 571930	Local	16
Bawley Point	Bawley Point sawmill and wharf (former)	Tingira Drive	Lots 120-129, DP 755961; Lot 7004, DP 1057514	Local	17
Beaumont	Cambewarra Lookout manager's residence and garden	182 Cambewarra Lookout Road	Part Lot 1 and Lot 2, DP 849185	Local	18
Beecroft Peninsula	Wreck of the "Merimbula"	Beecroft Parade	Lot 7004, DP 1030104	Local	19
Beecroft Peninsula	Point Perpendicular lighthouse group	Lighthouse Road	Lots 51 and 52, DP 837775	Local	20

Bellawongarah	Bellawongarah Cemetery	899 Kangaroo Valley Road	Lots 1-5, DP 1115368; Lot 1, DP 115445; Lot 1, DP 1034714; Lots 7300 and 7301, DP 1152357; internal road reserve adjacent to Lots 1, 2, 4 and 5, DP 1115368, Lot 7301, DP 1152357 and Lot 1, DP 1034714	Local	22
Bellawongarah	Former Bellawongarah Church	869 Kangaroo Valley Road	Lots 9 and 10, DP 113374	Local	21
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage and garden	21 Albany Street	Lot 4, DP 375126	Local	24
Berry	Inter-war Federation style weatherboard cottage and fence	23 Albany Street	Lot B, DP 350396	Local	25
Berry	Victorian Georgian style weatherboard cottage	25 Albany Street	Lot 61, DP 826592	Local	26
Berry	Inter-War Federation Weatherboard Cottage	27 Albany Street	Lot B, DP 367180	Local	540
Berry	Inter-War Californian Bungalow	29 Albany Street	Lot 8, Sec 16, DP 8058	Local	541
Berry	Victorian Georgian style weatherboard cottage	19 Albert Street	Lot A, DP 408003	Local	27
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	46 Albert Street	Lot A, DP 374950	Local	542
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage	54 Albert Street	Lot 17, Section 10, DP 8058	Local	28
Berry	Victorian carpenter gothic style hall	77 Albert Street	Lot 100, DP 1172397	Local	29
Berry	<i>Agathis robusta</i> (Kauri Pine)	30 Alexandra Street	Part of Lot 2, DP 17926 and adjacent road reserve	Local	33
Berry	<i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (Hoop Pine)	62 Princess Street	Part of Lot A, DP 411591 and adjacent road reserve	Local	37

Berry	Avenue of Remembrance (tree-lined)	Alexandra Street	Road reserve between Lot 26, Section 5, DP 8058 and Lot A, DP 411591	Local	35
Berry	Berry War Memorial Park including sandstone war memorial	Alexandra Street	Lot 26, Section 5, DP 8058	Local	34
Berry	David Berry Memorial Park including David Berry Memorial Column and pedestal	Alexandra Street, 4 Gillam Street and 1 and 3 Station Road	Lot 1, DP 1167057; Lot 3 and 5, DP 17263; Part of Lot 4, DP 17263	Local	36
Berry	Former Federation brick butcher's shop	14 Alexandra Street	Lot 1, DP 513688 and adjacent road reserve	Local	30
Berry	Berry School of Arts	19 Alexandra Street	Lot 8, DP 924675	Local	31
Berry	Berry showground group and trees including Victorian agricultural pavilion, rotunda, poultry shed, wood chopping arena, cattle yards, Alexandra Street entrances, Sir John Hay Memorial Fountain, former Berry Municipal Chambers, <i>Araucaria bidwilli</i> (Bunya Pine), <i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (Hoop Pines), <i>Ficus sp</i> (Fig tree), <i>Erythrina sp</i> (Coral trees), <i>Eucalyptus sp</i> (Eucalyptus trees), <i>Magnolia sp</i> (Magnolias), <i>Photinia serratifolia</i> (Photinia), <i>Callitris macleayana</i> (Cypress), <i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> (Camphor Laurels) and <i>Camellia sp</i> (Camellias)	35 Alexandra Street	Lot 1, DP 940561; Lot 1, DP 17263 and adjacent road reserve	Local	32
Berry	Harley Hill Cemetery	Beach Road	Lot 1, DP 723973	Local	38
Berry	Victorian school and trees	1 Clarence Street	Lot 12, DP 882716	Local	108
Berry	Inter-war group of institutional brick and weatherboard buildings and trees	660 Coolangatta Road	Lot 1, DP 131859	Local	40

Berry	Remnant old growth eucalypts	47 and 48 George Street	Part of Lot 12, DP 737105; Part of Lot 13, DP 788695 and adjacent road reserve	Local	41
Berry	Berry General Cemetery	Kangaroo Valley Road	Lot 71, DP 4468	Local	43
Berry	<i>Eucalyptus pilularis</i> (Blackbutt)	42 Kangaroo Valley Road and 1A North Street	Part of Lots 1 and 2, DP 773489 and adjacent road reserve	Local	42
Berry	<i>Calodendrum capense</i> (Cape Chestnut)	King Street and 54 Victoria Street	Part of Lot 1, DP 710284 and adjacent road reserve	Local	45
Berry	Roman Catholic church including grounds and two storey brick convent	80 North Street	Lot 1, DP 86897	Local	46
Berry	Bill's concrete horse trough	12 Prince Alfred Street	Part of Lot 2, DP 572830 and adjacent road reserve	Local	60
Berry	James Wilson Memorial Fountain	Corner of Queen Street and Prince Alfred Street	Road reserve on the corner of Queen Street and Prince Alfred Street adjacent to Lot 11, DP 816490	Local	61
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage including brick stables and hedge	10 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 1, DP 572830	Local	47
Berry	Apex Park	12 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 2, DP 572830	Local	48
Berry	Former Federation weatherboard shop	21 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 16, Section 3, DP 8058	Local	50
Berry	Former Berry Estate Bakery and residence	23 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 2, DP 532935	Local	51
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage	25 Prince Alfred Street	Lot A, DP 380097	Local	52
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage and trees	31 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 3, DP 932362	Local	53

Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage and garden	32 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 1, DP 970121	Local	54
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	36 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 61, DP 703237	Local	543
Berry	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i> (Norfolk Island Pines-2)	40 Prince Alfred Street	Part of Lot 1, DP 950717 and adjacent road reserve	Local	55
Berry	Georgian style weatherboard cottage	43 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 17, Section 5, DP 8058	Local	56
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage	47 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 19, Section 5, DP 8058	Local	57
Berry	Victorian Georgian style weatherboard cottage and trees including <i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (Hoop Pines-2) and <i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> (Illawarra Flame trees-3)	53 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 56, DP 701877 and adjacent road reserve	Local	58
Berry	Victorian Georgian style gatekeeper's cottage	66 Prince Alfred Street	Lot 1, DP 1022140	Local	59
Berry	"Constables Cottage"—Victorian Georgian style weatherboard cottage and garden	185 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 558065; Lot 5, DP 600374	Local	62
Berry	"Mananga"—Berry Estate manager's farm complex	8 Homestead Lane	Lot 101, DP 1057897	Local	63
Berry	<i>Quercus virginiana</i> (American Live Oak)	67 Princess Street	Part of Lot 1012, DP 872963; Part of Lot 9, Section 3, DP 8058	Local	69
Berry	Inter-war weatherboard Californian bungalow	52 Princess Street	Lot 1, DP 304729	Local	64
Berry	Inter-war weatherboard and fibro cottage	54 Princess Street	Lot 18, Section 8, DP 8058	Local	65
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	64 Princess Street	Lot 1, DP 617648	Local	544
Berry	Inter-war brick residence including doctor's surgery and garden	65-67 Princess Street	Lots 8 and 9, Section 3, DP 8058	Local	66
Berry	Former two storey Anglican rectory and garden	68 Princess Street	Lot 20, DP 840778	Local	67

Berry	St Luke's Anglican Church including memorial gates and trees, including <i>Araucaria heterophylla</i> (Norfolk Island Pine)	68A Princess Street	Lot 21, DP 840778 and adjacent road reserve	Local	68
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	71 Princess Street	Lot 1, DP 920044	Local	545
Berry	Colonial style weatherboard store (former Wilson and Co store), and <i>Araucaria heterophylla</i> (Norfolk Island Pines-2)	1 and 3 Pulman Street	Lot 1, DP 724944; Part of Lot 23, DP 1017132 and adjacent road reserve	Local	70
Berry	Colonial weatherboard cottage (former curate's cottage)	3 Pulman Street	Lot 23, DP 1017132	Local	71
Berry	"Lynstowe"—Colonial style weatherboard cottage and former grist mill	11 Pulman Street	Lot 20, DP 5270	Local	72
Berry	Farmhouse and Broughton Creek former grist mill (former Tindal's farm)	13 Pulman Street	Lot 1, DP 629875	Local	73
Berry	Pulman's Colonial Weatherboard Farmhouse and trees	20 and 30 Pulman Street	Lots 210 and 211, DP 1124317	Local	74
Berry	Two storey Victorian rendered brick shop	97 Queen Street	Lot 7, DP 825542 and adjacent road reserve	Local	92
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage	50 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 530751	Local	75
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	51 Queen Street	Lot 2, DP 511332	Local	546
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	54 Queen Street	Lot 102, DP 608789	Local	547
Berry	Mid-twentieth century residence and garden	60 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 1109325	Local	76
Berry	Relocated Federation weatherboard cottage	65 Queen Street	Part of Lot CP, SP 77007 and adjacent road reserve	Local	77
Berry	Inter-war Spanish mission style bungalow and garden	66 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 619195	Local	78

Berry	Victorian Georgian style weatherboard residence	78 Queen Street	Lot 2, DP 270250	Local	79
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage	81 Queen Street	Lot A, DP 369043	Local	80
Berry	Former Federation blacksmith's shop including <i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> (Camphor Laurel)	83 Queen Street	Lot B, DP 369043	Local	81
Berry	Two storey Federation residence and garden	89 Queen Street	Lot B, DP 400209	Local	82
Berry	Inter-war Art Deco style shop	102 Queen Street	Lot 1011, DP 872963 and adjacent road reserve	Local	83
Berry	Two storey Victorian Italianate style shop	105 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 778335 and adjacent road reserve	Local	84
Berry	Former Victorian Free Classical style estate office	110 Queen Street	Lot 2, DP 209665 and adjacent road reserve	Local	85
Berry	Inter-war weatherboard shop	114-118 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 121360; Lot X, DP 418264 and adjacent road reserve	Local	86
Berry	Two storey Victorian hotel and detached kitchen including <i>Acmena smithii</i> (Lilly Pillies-2)	120 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 578257	Local	87
Berry	Former CBC bank including fence and trees	122 Queen Street	CP SP 93194	Local	88
Berry	Federation weatherboard shop	131 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 1009635	Local	89
Berry	Berry Museum, former E S and A Bank and garden	135 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 221105	State	90
Berry	Victorian Free Classical style post office	137 Queen Street	Lot 1, DP 1111478	Local	91
Berry	<i>Toona australis</i> (Australian Red Cedar)	11 Station Road	Part of Lot 55, DP 701877 and adjacent road reserve	Local	93

Berry	Berry Railway Station group including Victorian Georgian style stationmaster's cottage, <i>Ilex cornuta</i> (Chinese Holly) and <i>Gardenia thunbergia</i> (Gardenia)	34 Station Road	Lot 2, DP 1001740	State	94
Berry	<i>Populus nigra italica</i> (Lombardy Poplars-23)	Tannery Road	Road reserve	Local	97
Berry	David Berry Hospital complex including gatehouse, stained glass window, garden, trees and remnant rainforest	85 Tannery Road	Part Lot 1, DP 913853	State	95
Berry	"Woodside Park"—dairy farm complex and gatehouse	94A and 94B Tannery Road and Moeyan Road	Lot 2, DP 731117; Lot 1, DP 1038647 and internal road	Local	96
Berry	Mark Radium Park	Victoria Street	Lot 10, DP 1188080	Local	109
Berry	Inter-war Georgian style weatherboard cottage	23 Victoria Street	Lot 2, DP 519970	Local	98
Berry	Former Presbyterian manse and garden	36 Victoria Street	Lot B, DP 163935	Local	99
Berry	Inter-war schoolmaster's residence	40 Victoria Street	Lot 11, DP 882716	Local	100
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	44 Victoria Street	Lot 2, DP 505765	Local	548
Berry	<i>Melaleuca decora</i> (Paper Barks-2)	51A Victoria Street	Part of Lot 101, DP 1125002	Local	101
Berry	Victorian Georgian style police residence and lockup	56 Victoria Street	Lot 1, DP 199995	Local	102
Berry	Victorian Classical Academic style court house including <i>Cinnamomum camphora</i> (Camphor Laurel)	58 Victoria Street	Lot 2, DP 199995 and adjacent road reserve	State	103
Berry	Inter-War Weatherboard Cottage	63 Victoria Street	Lot 2, DP 18189	Local	549
Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage	65 Victoria Street	Lot 11, Section 8, DP 8058	Local	104
Berry	Federation Weatherboard Cottage	69 Victoria Street	Lot 4, DP 604982	Local	550

Berry	Federation weatherboard cottage and trees	71 Victoria Street	Lot 2, DP 327819	Local	105
Berry	Inter-War Californian Bungalow	75-77 Victoria Street	Lot 2, DP 304729; Lot 5, Sec 8, DP 8058	Local	551
Berry	Relocated Colonial weatherboard school (former Broughton Creek School)	79 Victoria Street	Lot 4, Section 8, DP 8058	Local	106
Berry	Inter-war Gothic style brick church and fence	83 Victoria Street	Lot 2, Section 8, DP 8058	Local	107
Berry	Berry Estate salt wall	Wharf Road	Lot 1, DP 568280	Local	110
Berry	Windsor Drive Park	Windsor Drive	Lot 24, DP 248248	Local	111
Berry	<i>Populus nigra italica</i> (Lombardy Poplars-9)	Woodhill Mountain Road	Road reserve	Local	112
Berry Mountain	"Cobbadah"—Victorian Georgian style farmhouse and dairy farm complex, including garden, dry stone walls and survey marks	373 Kangaroo Valley Road	Lot 1211, DP 1099097	Local	113
Berry Mountain	"Glenworth"—Late Victorian Filigree two storey residence and grounds	466 Kangaroo Valley Road	Lots 6-8, DP 1037100	Local	114
Bewong	Federation weatherboard farmhouse (McDonalds)	Princes Highway	Lot 3, DP 209048; Lot 1, DP 200251	Local	115
Bolong	Berry Estate vertical timber slab cottage and outbuildings	459 Bolong Road	Lot 10, DP 1052770	Local	116
Bolong	"Beuna Vista"—dairy farm complex including Berry Estate vertical timber slab barn	500 Bolong Road	Lot 1; DP 655442; Lot 1, DP 1034357	Local	117
Bolong	Berry Estate timber stud framed flood boatshed	Jennings Lane	Lot 1, DP 872745	Local	120
Bolong	Former Bolong Public School including shelter shed and relocated Carpenter Gothic style Bolong Union Church	8 Jennings Lane	Lots 3 and 4, DP 1108931	Local	118
Bolong	"Iolanthe"—dairy farm complex	100 Jennings Lane	Lots 16, 17 and 19, DP 4266	Local	119

Bomaderry	Federation period Bomaderry Primary School (former) and trees	5 and 17 Birriley Street	Lots 1 and 2, DP 568955	Local	121
Bomaderry	Bomaderry Milk Factory (former)	31A Bolong Road	Lot 1, DP 189450; Lot 1, DP 795633	Local	124
Bomaderry	“Greenleaves”—Federation Queen Anne style residence and grounds	59 Bolong Road	Lot 5, Section 32, DP 2886	Local	122
Bomaderry	Federation brick and asbestos tile residence	67 Bolong Road	Part Lot 2, DP 324484	Local	123
Bomaderry	Former Bomaderry Aboriginal Children’s Homes (former United Aborigines Mission)	Brinawarr Street and 59 Beinda Street	Lots 4-6, Section 29, DP 2886	State	125
Bomaderry	“Illowra”—Federation timber Berry Estate residence and garden	125 Brinawarr Street	Lot 2, DP 792770	Local	136
Bomaderry	Federation weatherboard residence	10 Coomea Street	Lot 16, Section 9, DP 2886	Local	126
Bomaderry	Federation weatherboard residence	12-14 Coomea Street	Lots 14 and 15, Section 9, DP 2886	Local	127
Bomaderry	Inter-war weatherboard Californian bungalow	21 Coomea Street	Lot 5, Section 24, DP 2886	Local	128
Bomaderry	Victorian weatherboard residence	37 Coomea Street	Lot 1, DP 613536	Local	129
Bomaderry	“Lynburn”—timber Federation residence and garden	13 Mattes Way	Lots 17 and 31, DP 1254213	Local	130
Bomaderry	Bomaderry Railway Station and yard group including Nowra-Bomaderry Railway Station and “original bar holder”, Bomaderry stationmaster’s house and Bomaderry railway siding group including turntable, weighbridge, goods crane and water pump	Meroo Street, Bolong Road and 13 Railway Street	Lot 2, DP 1021415; Lot 1, DP 884113; Lot 4, DP 802440; Lot 30, DP 1200000	State	135
Bomaderry	Bomaderry Presbyterian Church	7 Meroo Street	Lot 6, Section 9, DP 2886	Local	131

Bomaderry	Brick and asbestos tile Federation bungalow	13 Meroo Street	Lot 9, Section 9, DP 2886	Local	132
Bomaderry	Railwaymen's barracks	16 Meroo Street	Lot 1, DP 854131	Local	133
Bomaderry	Weatherboard cottage (formerly Mrs Pallett's residence)	77 Meroo Street	Lot 1, DP 506705	Local	134
Bomaderry	Federation Georgian style worker's cottage	9 Tanang Street	Lot 15, Section 7, DP 2886	Local	137
Bomaderry	Victorian weatherboard residence	6 Tarawara Street	Lot 3, DP 775937	Local	139
Bomaderry	Victorian weatherboard residence	8 Tarawara Street	Lot 1, DP 552899	Local	138
Brooman	Timber cottage group including former school, mill workers' cottages, mill manager's residence and sawmill site (old Brooman Town)	1295 The River Road	Lot 67, DP 755912; Lot 7002, DP 1125404 and adjacent road reserve	Local	140
Broughton	"Glenvale"—colonial vertical timber slab cottage and farm complex	A371 Princes Highway	Lot 81, DP 1188079	Local	141
Broughton Vale	Colonial weatherboard cottage	119 Bong Bong Road	Lot 103, DP 786955	Local	144
Broughton Vale	Drawing room rocks	Brogers Creek Road	Part of Lot 667, DP 1191868	Local	142
Broughton Vale	Broughton Vale Cemetery	Old Pioneer Crescent	Lot 20, DP 1264739	Local	143
Brundee	"Berry Estate"—vertical timber slab barn (former)	695A Greenwell Point Road	Lot 5, DP 632857	Local	145
Buangla	Grassy gully mine site	Yalwal Road	Morton National Park	Local	146
Bundewallah	Victorian Georgian style farmhouse	218 Bundewallah Road	Lot 1, DP 706470	Local	147
Burrier	Burrier ford	Burrier Road	Shoalhaven River in the vicinity of Lot 51, DP 862458 and Lot 2, DP 226584	Local	148
Burrill Lake	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i> (Norfolk Island Pine)	4 Kendall Crescent	Part of Lot 307, DP 15648 and adjacent road reserve	Local	150A

Burrill Lake	<i>Agathis robusta</i> (Kauri Pine)	McDonald Parade and Kendall Crescent	Road reserve adjacent to Lot 307, DP 15648	Local	149
Burrill Lake	Post-war pseudo stone Burrill Lake community hall	Princes Highway	Lot 273, DP 415059	Local	150
Cambewarra	Colonial vertical timber slab cottage	94 Barfield Road	Lot 1, DP 573197	Local	152
Cambewarra	Cambewarra Rainforest Reserve	Cambewarra Lookout Road	Reserve No 57023; Lot 7300, DP 1130978; Lot 7301, DP 1131110; Lot 7302, DP 1131111; Lots 7305 and 7306, DP 1154007; Part Lot 252, DP 720937; Part Lot 2, DP 223819; Lot 3, DP 221288; Lot 103, DP 739867; Lot 1, DP 1116520 (road reserve); Lots 5 and 6, DP 1117580 (road reserve)	Local	151
Cambewarra	Evison's dairy farm complex	49 Hockeys Lane	Lot 2, DP 621553	Local	153
Cambewarra Village	"Llanthony Lodge"—two storey Victorian weatherboard residence	1 Kalinga Street	Lot 101, DP 788323	Local	154
Cambewarra Village	Former weatherboard school	57 Main Road	Lot 2, DP 839145	Local	158
Cambewarra Village	Corrugated iron community hall	75 Main Road	Lot 1, DP 725937	Local	155
Cambewarra Village	Federation Georgian style residence (former post office)	77 Main Road	Lot 2, DP 240571	Local	156
Cambewarra Village	Weatherboard gothic carpenter style Union Church	80 Main Road	Lot 1, DP 1136545	Local	157
Cambewarra Village	Former schoolmaster's brick residence and garden	Tannery Road	Lot 1, DP 850699	Local	159
Comberton	Comberton Grange (former dairy farm complex)	Comberton Grange Road	Lot 1, DP 550098	Local	160

Comberton	Lone grave of Thomas Speechley	Forest Road	Lot 1011, DP 1228466	Local	161
Conjola	Conjola timber trestle bridge	Murrays Road	Part of Conjola Creek, adjacent to Lot 4, DP 864378	Local	164
Conjola	Murray Family Cemetery	40 Murrays Road	Lot 4, DP 864378	Local	163
Conjola	Conjola Cemetery	Princes Highway	Lot 7037, DP 93024	Local	165
Coolangatta	Berry-Hay Private Cemetery	Bolong Road	Lot 64B, DP 7851	Local	176
Coolangatta	Colonial brick building (former Coolangatta Estate harness room), and Colonial weatherboard building (former Coolangatta Estate blacksmith's shop) and colonial brick and timber building (former Coolangatta Estate tinsmith's shop and residence)	Bolong Road	Part Lot 2, DP 15290	Local	175
Coolangatta	Colonial brick building (former Coolangatta Estate office) and colonial brick hall (former Coolangatta Estate community hall)	Bolong Road	Part Lot 2, DP 223278	Local	173
Coolangatta	Colonial brick building (former Coolangatta Estate stables)	Bolong Road	Lot 3, DP 15290	Local	174
Coolangatta	Coolangatta Estate group	Bolong Road	Lot 10, DP 580917; Lots 1 and 4, DP 15290; Lot 1, DP 525517	Local	169
Coolangatta	Victorian Georgian style farmhouse and trees	1165 Bolong Road	Lot 3, DP 565593	Local	166
Coolangatta	Former Berry Estate brick schoolmaster's residence including garden and former weatherboard Berry Estate school	1180 Bolong Road	Lot 1, DP 657639	Local	167
Coolangatta	Victorian Georgian style farmhouse	1220 Bolong Road	Lot 101, DP 836951	Local	168

Coolangatta	“Coolangatta Park”—Victorian Federation filigree style residence and garden	1320 Bolong Road	Part Lot 1, DP 390622	Local	170
Coolangatta	Colonial weatherboard building (former Coolangatta Estate billiard rooms) and Colonial brick building (former Coolangatta Estate coachman’s quarters)	Bolong Road	Lot A, DP 33346	Local	172
Coolangatta	Colonial weatherboard cottage (former Coolangatta Estate convict quarters) and colonial weatherboard cottage (former Coolangatta Estate worker’s cottage) and Coolangatta Estate gardens (remnants)	1335 Bolong Road	Lot 1, DP 223278	Local	171
Coolangatta	Coomanderry Swamp drainage channel	1340, 1360, 1376 and 1390 Bolong Road, 190 Coolangatta Road, Gerroa Road, 3 Hay Avenue, 15 Jerry Bailey Road and 14, 32 and 40 Shoalhaven Heads Road	Lot 6, DP 786106; Lot 12, DP 1047067; Lot 12, DP 630628; Lot 1, DP 1196368; Lot 1, DP 706777; Lots 1 and 2, DP 1239624; Lot 2, DP 836097; Lot 1, DP 1148057; Lot 3, DP 805443; Lot 5, DP 860111; the part of DP 623346 and DP 615003 that comprises drainage reserves	Local	39
Coolangatta	“Coomanderry Park” (former estate manager’s residence)	100 Coolangatta Road	Lot 2, DP 805443	Local	178
Croobyar	Warden Family Cemetery	Croobyar Road	Lot 1, DP 1145321	Local	179
Croobyar	“Sunny Vale”—dairy farm complex	439 Croobyar Road	Lot 1, DP 725999	Local	180
Croobyar	Old Croobyar farm and tree-lined access (former dairy farm complex)	46 Ringland Lane	Lot 32, DP 734992	Local	181

Croobyar	Former Victorian brick gatehouse to Mount Airlie including elm trees and orchard	32 and 34A Woodstock Road	Lots 4 and 5, DP 589195; Part of Lot 3, DP 856688	Local	182
Cudmirrah	Errol Bond Memorial	Goonawarra Drive	Lot 7003, DP 1117842	Local	183
Culburra Beach	Penguin Head geological site	Penguins Head Road	Lot 630, DP 221746	Local	185
Culburra Beach	Moongate to former Culburra guesthouse site	196 Penguins Head Road	Lot 657, DP 12278	Local	184
Culburra Beach	Crookhaven lighthouse complex	Prince Edward Avenue	Lot 7004, DP 1059066	Local	186
Currarong	Early fibro cottage	5 Beecroft Parade	Lot 41, DP 755903	Local	187
Currarong	Inter-war fibro cottage	14 Fishery Road	Lot 30, DP 16854	Local	188
Currarong	Dolphin Reserve rotunda	2 Piscator Avenue	Lot 222, DP 16854	Local	189
Currowan	Brimbramalla gold mining area	Bimberamala River, Browns Gully, Clyde Ridge and Mines Road	Part of Bimberamala National Park	Local	190
Currowan	"Black Diamond"—gold mine (former)	Currowan Road	Part of State Forest No 820	Local	191
Endrick	"Rixons"—(former coal mine)	Clyde River	Lot 8, DP 755935	Local	192
Falls Creek	Federation period school building	26 Vidler Road	Lots 62 and 63, DP 755965	Local	193
Greenwell Point	Single storey Federation period gabled school house	75 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 1, DP 869305	Local	194
Greenwell Point	Greenwell Point progress hall	83 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 3, Section B, DP 24007	Local	195
Greenwell Point	Colonial weatherboard cottage (former Greenwell Point schoolhouse)	91 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 8, Section A, DP 4071	Local	196
Greenwell Point	"Houshta"—(former Berry Estate worker's cottage)	93 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 7, Section A, DP 4071	Local	197
Greenwell Point	Greenwell Point Union Church	Jervis Street	Lot 2, DP 869305	Local	199

Huskisson	Tapalla Point geological rock platform	Beach Street and Hawke Street	Lot 7012, DP 1021163; Lot 7044, DP 1117433	Local	201
Huskisson	Lone grave of Robert Johnson	2 Beach Street	Lot 7045, DP 1117438	Local	200
Huskisson	Lady Denman heritage complex including relocated former St Georges Basin school buildings, relocated former Woollamia Union Church and 4 vessels ("Crest", "Kingfisher", "Porthole", "Seabee Runabout")	11 Dent Street	Lot 2, DP 870242	Local	202
Huskisson	Lady Denman ferry	11 Dent Street	Lot 2, DP 870242	State	203
Huskisson	Inter-war holiday cottage and trees	7 Fegen Street and Kent Lane	Lot 1, DP 1093408 and adjacent road reserves	Local	204
Huskisson	Weatherboard and fibro boat builder's cottage	13 Field Street	Lot 2, DP 775346	Local	205
Huskisson	Victorian Georgian weatherboard cottage	40 Hawke Street	Lot 2, DP 323393	Local	206
Huskisson	Jervis Bay hotel	75 Owen Street	Lot 2, DP 209436	Local	207
Huskisson	Victorian weatherboard residence	8 Park Street	Lot 8, DP 528319	Local	208
Huskisson	Huskisson Literary Institute (former)	19 Sydney Street	Lot 7, Section 19, DP 758530	Local	209
Hyams Beach	The Green Cabins (inter-war holiday cabins)	53 Cyrus Street	Lot 1, DP 570194	Local	210
Hyams Beach	Inter-war weekend cabin	57 Cyrus Street	Lot 2, DP 285458	Local	211
Hyams Beach	"Pacific House" (former), including sandstone monument and <i>Araucaria heterophylla</i> (Norfolk Island Pine)	58-60 Cyrus Street	Lots 7 and 8, DP 550787	Local	212
Hyams Beach	Inter-war weekend cabin	59 Cyrus Street	Lot 3, DP 285458	Local	213
Hyams Beach	Hyams Beach bushfire station	Rose Street	Part Lot 78 and Lot 79, DP 755907	Local	214

Illaroo	Bundanon Trust Properties—"Bundanon", "Beeweeree", "Eearie Park" and "Riversdale", including outbuildings and natural landscape	533 Bundanon Road	Lots 12-14, 16, 17 and 118, DP 751273; Lot 5, DP 622583; Lot 1, DP 1232368; internal road reserves adjacent to Lot 5, DP 622583 and Lots 12, 14, 16 and 17, DP 751273	Local	215
Jaspers Brush	Colonial style weatherboard farmhouse including outbuildings and trees	245 Croziers Road	Lot 149, DP 3059	Local	216
Jaspers Brush	Former Jaspers Brush school complex and gardens	4 O'Keeffes Lane	Lot 1, DP 872572	Local	217
Jerrawangala	Colonial road—remnants (former Wool Road)	D3164 and D3200 Princes Highway and The Wool Road	Lot 100, DP 787610; Lot 33, DP 651186; Lot 1, DP 100976; Lot 1, DP 745965; Lot 1, DP 197079; Road reserve	Local	218
Kangaroo Valley	"Clinton Park"—dairy farm complex	60 Clinton Park Road	Lot 4, DP 535456	Local	219
Kangaroo Valley	Kangaroo Valley Soldiers Memorial	Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 169083	Local	240
Kangaroo Valley	"Hampden Bridge"—sandstone suspension bridge	Moss Vale Road	Road reserve between Lot 245, DP 821462 and Lot 3, DP 746458	State	241
Kangaroo Valley	Kangaroo Valley General Cemetery	Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 1101764; Lot 1, DP 1120307; Lot 1, DP 1122644; Lots 7308 and 7309, DP 1153234; internal road reserve adjacent to Lot 1, DP 1101764, Lot 1, DP 1122644 and Lots 7308 and 7309, DP 1153234	Local	242

Kangaroo Valley	Federation weatherboard cottage and shop	116 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 828529 and adjacent road reserve	Local	220
Kangaroo Valley	Federation weatherboard cottage	118 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 1076386	Local	221
Kangaroo Valley	Federation weatherboard cottage	120 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 883219	Local	222
Kangaroo Valley	Federation weatherboard cottage	124 Moss Vale Road	Lot 101, DP 840159	Local	223
Kangaroo Valley	“St Joseph’s” Catholic brick church and hermitage	130 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 724070	Local	224
Kangaroo Valley	Relocated Victorian weatherboard school (former Beaumont School)	138 Moss Vale Road	Lot A, DP 409799	Local	225
Kangaroo Valley	Kangaroo Valley School and former schoolmaster’s residence	138–140 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 122562; Lot 1, DP 913316; Lot 1, DP 561382; Lot A, DP 409799	Local	226
Kangaroo Valley	Anglican Church of the Good Shepherd including graveyard, trees and fence	143 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 724064	Local	227
Kangaroo Valley	Kangaroo Valley Post Office	148 Moss Vale Road	Lot 2, DP 926830	Local	228
Kangaroo Valley	Victorian Georgian style bank (former ANZ Bank)	158 Moss Vale Road	Lot 2, DP 559041	Local	229
Kangaroo Valley	“Friendly Inn”—two storey Victorian masonry hotel	159 Moss Vale Road	Lot 4, DP 11616	Local	230
Kangaroo Valley	Victorian weatherboard shop and residence	170 Moss Vale Road	Lot 10, DP 1239286	Local	231
Kangaroo Valley	Federation weatherboard cottage	172A Moss Vale Road	Lot 9, DP 1940	Local	232
Kangaroo Valley	Weatherboard bakery (former)	174–176 Moss Vale Road	Lots 10 and 11, DP 1940	Local	233
Kangaroo Valley	Federation sandstone courthouse including police station and stables	175 Moss Vale Road	Lot 4, DP 589396	Local	234

Kangaroo Valley	“Osborne Park”—Federation weatherboard community hall and Kangaroo Valley showground complex	177-181 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 1003243; Lots 1 and 2, DP 210368; Lots A and B, DP 376259; Lot D, DP 409219; Part Lot 1, DP 909749	Local	235
Kangaroo Valley	Federation baker’s residence and garage (former)	178 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 576156	Local	236
Kangaroo Valley	Federation weatherboard cottage	1705 Moss Vale Road	Lot 7, DP 1986	Local	237
Kangaroo Valley	“Eilerslie”—cottage and garden	1747 Moss Vale Road	Lot 1, DP 917487; Lot 1, DP 1101743	Local	238
Kangaroo Valley	“Pioneer Farm”—historic village including slab cottage	2029 Moss Vale Road	Lot 7007, DP 1075462	Local	239
Kangaroo Valley	“Scanzi”—colonial timber farmhouse and outbuildings	770 Mt Scanzi Road	Lot 4, DP 1016737	Local	243
Kangaroo Valley	“Hilltop”—Federation weatherboard residence	20 Quirk Street	Lots 20 and 21, DP 2159	Local	244
Kangaroo Valley	Anglican Church of the Good Shepherd rectory (former)	Moss Vale Road	Lot 9, DP 285133	Local	245
Kioloa	Kioloa sawmill and wharf (former)	Murramarang Road	Lot 24, DP 755941	Local	247
Kioloa	“Kioloa”—Federation weatherboard residence (former post office)	496 Murramarang Road	Lot 1, DP 782318	Local	246
Lake Conjola	Whitaker’s Island View Resort (former)	2 Aney Street	Lot 441, DP 755923	Local	248
Little Forest	“Mimosa Farm”—Victorian Georgian residence and dairy farm complex	40 Little Forest Road	Lot 11, DP 596370	Local	249
Little Forest	“Woodlands”—dairy farm complex	98 Little Forest Road	Lot 42, DP 777515	Local	250
Longreach	“Longreach Farm”—former dairy farm complex	501B Longreach Road	Lot 102, DP 710389	Local	251
Longreach	“Wogamia”—two storey colonial sandstone homestead and outbuildings	154 Wogamia Road	Lot 1, DP 865094	Local	252

Mayfield	Graham Family Grave	Mayfield Road	Lot 7314, DP 1169000	Local	253
Mayfield	“Monaghan’s House”—colonial Georgian brick cottage	Mayfield Road	Lot 2, DP 1092338	Local	254
Meroo Meadow	Meroo Meadow Union Church	8 Boxsells Lane	Lot 4, DP 249776	Local	256
Meroo Meadow	Federation Georgian style farmhouse	55 Fletchers Lane	Lot 8, DP 1007274	Local	255
Meroo Meadow	“Pomona”—Federation period farmhouse and dairy farm complex	C360 Princes Highway	Lot 306, DP 1213231	Local	257
Meroo Meadow	Former Meroo Meadow School and schoolmaster’s residence	C385 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 716569	Local	258
Milton	Remnant rainforest	Church Street	Lot 2, DP 861814; Lot 1, DP 737627	Local	262
Milton	Victorian weatherboard residence and garden	45 Church Street	Lot 1, DP 531839	Local	259
Milton	Victorian Georgian worker’s cottage	47 Church Street	Lot 1, DP 957744	Local	260
Milton	Federation weatherboard residence	64 Church Street	Lot A, DP 164647	Local	261
Milton	Federation gothic brick Catholic Church including presbytery, grounds and <i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (Hoop Pine)	Corks Lane	Lot 1, DP 230083 and adjacent road reserve	Local	263
Milton	Milton Church of England Cemetery	12 Croobyar Road	Lot 100, DP 1033797	Local	264
Milton	Victorian Gothic Revival rubblestone church (former Congregational Church) including Victorian Georgian brick manse (former congregational manse)	38 Croobyar Road	Lot 2, DP 1229313	Local	265
Milton	Victorian Gothic style church and graveyard (former Methodist Church)	71 Croobyar Road	Lot 1, DP 730746	Local	266
Milton	“Claydon Park”—dairy farm complex	75 Croobyar Road	Lot 2, DP 1097329	Local	267

Milton	“Eyrie Bowrie”—two storey Victorian Regency residence	17 Eyrie Bowrie Drive	Lot 3, DP 1124431	Local	285
Milton	“Wynella”—Victorian weatherboard residence	6 Gordon Street	Lot A4, DP 192832	Local	269
Milton	“Chatburn”—Federation weatherboard residence	17 Myrtle Street	Lot A, DP 384864	Local	270
Milton	<i>Ficus obliqua</i> (Small Leaved Figtree)	51 Princes Highway and Valley View Close	Part of Lot 3, DP 548705; Part of Lot 1, DP 558698; Part of Lot 24, DP 261841	Local	298
Milton	Granite obelisk—War memorial	Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 150104	Local	300
Milton	“Narrawilly”—dairy farm complex including garden, rainforest and convict road	E120A and E120C Princes Highway	Lots 1 and 2, DP 1018899; Lot 198, DP 1091216	Local	301
Milton	“Times Past”—(former Federation weatherboard farmhouse)	51 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 558698	Local	271
Milton	Rendered masonry commercial store including residence	61 Princes Highway	Lots 1-3 and CP, SP 66659; Lots 5-8, SP 76002	Local	299
Milton	Federation rendered masonry courthouse and police station	64 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 199555	Local	272
Milton	Two storey rendered masonry post office	66 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 557669	Local	273
Milton	Victorian Georgian style residence and bakehouse	67 Princes Highway	Lot 4, DP 631087	Local	274
Milton	Inter-war rendered masonry and fibro hall	69 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 736273; Lot 1 DP 325570; Lot 5 DP 631087	Local	275
Milton	Victorian classical style rendered masonry Town Hall	71 Princes Highway	Lot 2, DP 151179	Local	276
Milton	“The Star Hotel”—two storey rendered masonry building	82 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 872508 and adjacent road reserve	Local	277
Milton	Two storey Victorian bakery and residence	92 Princes Highway	Lot 11, DP 594775 and adjacent road reserve	Local	278

Milton	“The Settlement” including row of Victorian masonry shops, “Frederick Halls”—weatherboard shop and residence, “H C Blackburn and Sons”—two storey commercial building and tree	93–97 Princes Highway	Lots 1 and 2, DP 980292; Lot 1, DP 741976	Local	279
Milton	Victorian weatherboard residence and shop	94 Princes Highway	Lot 16, DP 1064376 and adjacent road reserve	Local	280
Milton	Federation weatherboard residence and well, “Garrad House”—Federation period farmhouse	106 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 1127802	Local	281
Milton	Victorian Italianate style bank building (former CBC Bank)	107 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 1067384	Local	282
Milton	Milton Anglican Church group including St Peter and St Paul Victorian Gothic Revival style Anglican Church, inter-war carpenter Gothic style Anglican hall and <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> (Chinese Elm)	109 Princes Highway	Lot 11, DP 1225771	Local	283
Milton	Relocated Victorian rendered masonry lighthouse keeper’s cottage	122 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 85425	Local	284
Milton	Late Victorian brick residence	133 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 1171562	Local	297
Milton	Victorian Georgian residence and former dispensary	133 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 1171562	Local	286
Milton	Federation weatherboard residence and garden	137 Princes Highway	Lot 5, DP 78484	Local	287
Milton	Inter-war Federation style cottage	138 Princes Highway	Lot 4, DP 32536	Local	288
Milton	Victorian weatherboard hall (former Salvation Army hall)	141 Princes Highway	Lot 7, Section B, DP 975074	Local	289
Milton	Federation weatherboard residence	145 Princes Highway	Lot 9, Section B, DP 975074	Local	290
Milton	Inter-war Californian bungalow	147 Princes Highway	Lot 10, Section B, DP 975074	Local	291

Milton	Inter-war Federation style timber residence and grounds	148 Princes Highway	Lot 10, DP 32536	Local	292
Milton	"Melrose"—(former dairy farm complex)	150 Princes Highway and 73, 83, 83B and 83C Garrads Lane	Lot 32, DP 707677; Lots 22 and 23, DP 1176509; Lot 5, DP 260771; Lot 8, DP 848894	Local	293
Milton	"Hillside"—Victorian Georgian residence and garden	156 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 737774	Local	294
Milton	"Candlemakers Cottage"—colonial rendered brick cottage	176 Princes Highway	Lot 2, DP 543122	Local	295
Milton	Two storey Victorian rendered masonry store	197 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 37905	Local	296
Milton	Avenue of <i>Ficus macrocarpa</i>	35 Stony Hill Lane	Lot 104, DP 1043266	Local	302
Milton	Victorian rendered masonry school and schoolmaster's cottage	Thomas Street	Lot 1, DP 861814	Local	304
Milton	Two storey Victorian former manse and graveyard	1 Thomas Street and Princes Highway	Lot 55, DP 703805; Lot 1, DP 1127308	Local	303
Milton	"Donovans Cottage"—Victorian weatherboard cottage and detached kitchen	42 Wason Street	Lot 1, DP 875432	Local	305
Milton	"King House"—two storey Victorian Georgian style residence	48 Wason Street	Lot A, DP 155412	Local	306
Milton	Inter-war Californian style bungalow	60 Wason Street	Lot 1, DP 907077	Local	307
Milton	Victorian weatherboard corner store	61 Wason Street	Lot 1, DP 1113658 and adjacent road reserve	Local	308
Milton	Colonial timber slab cottage	66 Wason Street	Lot 2, DP 331628	Local	309
Milton	"Priaulx Villa"—late Victorian weatherboard residence	69 Wason Street	Lot 81, DP 577186	Local	310
Milton	Victorian weatherboard worker's cottage	70 Wason Street	Lot 3, Section A, DP 192188	Local	311

Milton	Late Victorian weatherboard residence	73 Wason Street	Lot 14, DP 1142968	Local	312
Milton	“Mudges Corner”—Federation weatherboard residence including outbuildings, garden and fence	79 Wason Street	Lot 1, Section B, DP 192188	Local	268
Milton	“Pine View”—Federation farmhouse complex and trees	65 Wilfords Lane	Lot 3, DP 785757	Local	313
Milton	“Applegarth”—dairy farm complex including garden and cheese press	140 Wilfords Lane	Lot 15, DP 605477	Local	314
Milton	“Tilba Tilba”—Victorian Georgian style schoolhouse (former Burrill Lake School)	270 Wilfords Lane	Lot 1, DP 726013	Local	315
Milton	“Riverview”—Victorian Georgian style farm complex	299 Wilfords Lane	Lot 2, DP 702500	Local	316
Milton	“Loch Leven”—dairy farm complex including outbuildings, trees and cisterns	300 Wilfords Lane	Lot 2, DP 975557	Local	317
Milton	Milton Congregational Cemetery	Woodstock Road	Lot 1, DP 781178	Local	318
Mollymook	Sandridge General Cemetery	45 Ocean Street	Lots 7313 and 7314, DP 1167265	Local	319
Mollymook Beach	Silica wharf and tramway (remnants)	Mitchell Parade	Part of Crown Reserve for Public Recreation from Bannister Point headland to north eastern corner of Lot 838, DP 233504	Local	320
Mondayong	Rubble sandstone memorial (wreck of the Walter Hood)	Bendalong Road	Lot 35, DP 755927	Local	321
Morton	“Greenhills”—Weatherboard and vertical slab timber farm complex	210 Woodburn Road	Lot 5, DP 755972	Local	322
Myola	Weatherboard holiday cottage and outbuildings	13 Catherine Street	Lot 26, DP 19900	Local	323

Narrawallee	Silica wharf and tramway	Matron Porter Drive	Lot D, DP 221281; Part of Lot 7009, DP 1116370	Local	324
Nowra	Mechanics Institute and School of Arts	Berry Street	Lot 20, DP 801794	Local	330
Nowra	Pressed metal clad industrial building (former Barnes Garage)	1 Berry Street	Lot 111, DP 997750	Local	325
Nowra	“The Peoples Emporium”—two storey Victorian shop and residence	26 Berry Street	Part Lot 1, DP 81072	Local	326
Nowra	“Roxy Theatre”—Inter-war Art Deco style cinema and footpath	41 Berry Street	Lot 51, DP 625969 and adjacent road reserve	Local	327
Nowra	Former Victorian weatherboard residence	76 Berry Street	Lot 1, DP 972573	Local	328
Nowra	“Hampden Villa”—Victorian weatherboard residence including stables and garden	110 Berry Street	Lot 12, DP 1064853	Local	329
Nowra	Captain Cook Bicentennial Memorial	Bridge Road	Lot 5, DP 262460; Lot 7038, DP 1107416	Local	338
Nowra	“Kilsyth”—Federation weatherboard residence	33 Bridge Road	Lot 1, DP 152217	Local	331
Nowra	“Uuna”—late Victorian weatherboard cottage and garden	35 Bridge Road	Lot A, DP 161648	Local	332
Nowra	Victorian brick residence	45 Bridge Road	Lot 10, DP 601874	Local	333
Nowra	Late Victorian weatherboard cottage	49 Bridge Road	Lot 8, DP 549249	Local	334
Nowra	Inter-war weatherboard Californian bungalow	63 Bridge Road	Lot 2, DP 203275	Local	335
Nowra	“Rodway’s Cottage”—inter-war Federation style residence and garden	86 Bridge Road	Lot 1, DP 737840	Local	336
Nowra	“The Bridge” Hotel—two storey Victorian masonry hotel	87 Bridge Road	Lot 2, DP 843396 and adjacent road reserve	Local	337

Nowra	Sandstone landscape monument (Batt's Folly)	Intersection of Bridge Road and North Street	Road reserve between Lot 2, DP 843396 and Lot 1, DP 737840	Local	339
Nowra	"The Pines"—late Victorian weatherboard residence and trees	76 East Street	Lot 1, DP 115881 and adjacent road reserve	Local	340
Nowra	"Cudgerie" Federation weatherboard residence	108 East Street	Lot 11, DP 2607	Local	341
Nowra	"Moss"—Victorian Georgian style cottage (former Moss Central Hotel)	1 Ferry Lane	Lot 135, DP 1094714 and adjacent road reserve	Local	342
Nowra	Victorian Georgian style timber slab cottage	19 Ferry Lane	Lot 1, DP 193881	Local	343
Nowra	"Myrumbene"—Victorian Italianate residence and garden	22 Jervis Street and 136A Osborne Street	Lots 11 and 12, DP 2624	Local	344
Nowra	"Trelawney"—Victorian Georgian weatherboard residence	69 Jervis Street	Lot 1, DP 998589	Local	345
Nowra	"Roseville"—Federation weatherboard residence and fig tree	49-51 Journal Street and Station Street	Lots 1 and 2, DP 2607 and adjacent road reserve	Local	346
Nowra	Heritage streetscape	Junction Street	Road reserve	Local	360
Nowra	Federation weatherboard residence and trees	1 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 21682	Local	347
Nowra	Federation weatherboard residence	2 Junction Street	Lot W, DP 405938	Local	348
Nowra	<i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (Hoop Pine)	12 and 14 Junction Street	Part of Lots 3 and 4, DP 237126 and adjacent road reserve	Local	349
Nowra	<i>Araucaria cunninghamii</i> (Hoop Pine)	14 Junction Street	Part of Lot 3, DP 237126 and adjacent road reserve	Local	350
Nowra	Two storey Federation timber convent (former Sisters of the Good Samaritan Convent) including fence and grounds	22 Junction Street	Lot 91, DP 1182460	Local	351

Nowra	"The White House"—two storey timber inter-war guesthouse	30 Junction Street	Lot 13, DP 654893	Local	352
Nowra	"Hillcrest"—two storey timber Federation residence	53 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 580440	Local	353
Nowra	Former Nowra fire station	55 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 81794	Local	354
Nowra	Mafeking Boer War Memorial	60-62 Junction Street	Lots 2 and 3, DP 363266 and adjacent road reserve	Local	355
Nowra	Nowra Post Office (former)	72 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 884212	Local	356
Nowra	Two storey Victorian commercial building	76 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 512886 and adjacent road reserve	Local	357
Nowra	Inter-war Art Deco commercial building	80 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 321055 and adjacent road reserve	Local	358
Nowra	"P. Walsh & Sons"—two storey Victorian commercial building	90 Junction Street	Lot 1, DP 732396 and adjacent road reserve	Local	359
Nowra	Nowra General Cemetery	Kalandar Street	Lot 1, DP 724120; Lot 1, DP 1221276; Lots 7305 and 7306, DP 1151018; Lot 7321, DP 1155510	Local	361
Nowra	Federation police residence and lockup (former)	Kinghorne Street	Lot 1, DP 1123776	Local	367
Nowra	Nowra courthouse	88 Plunkett Street	Lot 701, DP 1024854	Local	368
Nowra	"The Manse"—Two storey Victorian Gothic style manse	3 and 5 Kinghorne Street	Lot 11, DP 130904; Lot 2, DP 567875	Local	362
Nowra	St Andrew's Presbyterian Church and Federation Gothic style rendered brick hall (former church)	5 Kinghorne Street	Lot 2, DP 567875	Local	363

Nowra	“Roslyn Court”—inter-war Art Deco style rendered shops and offices	21 Kinghorne Street	Lot 1, DP 225562	Local	364
Nowra	Victorian commercial bank stables (former)	56 Kinghorne Street	Lot 1, DP 817564 and adjacent road reserve	Local	365
Nowra	Victorian weatherboard residence	192 Kinghorne Street	Lot B, DP 157265	Local	366
Nowra	Graham Family Cemetery	Lyrebird Drive	Lot 3, DP 328915	Local	369
Nowra	Two storey Victorian masonry terrace house	1 Moss Street	Lot 38, Section 1, DP 1607	Local	370
Nowra	Inter-war weatherboard cottage and trees	2 Moss Street	Lot B, DP 335109	Local	371
Nowra	Victorian weatherboard store (former iron store)	3 Moss Street	Lot 37, Section 1, DP 1607	Local	372
Nowra	“Hazelmere”—Victorian Georgian masonry residence	7-9 Moss Street	Lot C, DP 410954; Lots 34 and 35, Section 1, DP 1607	Local	373
Nowra	Federation weatherboard residence	11-15 Moss Street	Lot 1, DP 130965; Lots 31 and 32, Section 1, DP 1607	Local	374
Nowra	Late Victorian weatherboard residence	21 Moss Street	Lot 1, DP 862764	Local	375
Nowra	Late Victorian weatherboard residence	29 Moss Street	Lot 24, Section 1, DP 1607	Local	376
Nowra	Late Victorian weatherboard cottage	31 Moss Street	Lot 23, DP 963328	Local	377
Nowra	St Michael’s Roman Catholic Church including two storey Victorian presbytery, cemetery and grounds	20 North Street	Lot 1, DP 1088531	Local	378
Nowra	Two storey Victorian shop and residence (former Armstrong’s Saddlery)	83 North Street	Lot B, DP 386390	Local	379
Nowra	Uniting Church (former Methodist Church)	54 Osborne Street	Lot 1, DP 714910	Local	381
Nowra	Wesley Centre (former Wesleyan Parsonage)	54 Osborne Street	Lot 1, DP 714910	Local	382

Nowra	Victorian Georgian rendered masonry residence	91 Osborne Street	Lot 1001, DP 1220696	Local	383
Nowra	Mid-Victorian timber residence including detached kitchen, well and Red Cedar tree	93 and 95 Osborne Street	Lot 8, Section 17, DP 758794; Part of Lot 3, DP 601332	Local	384
Nowra	Two storey mid-Victorian weatherboard residence	95 Osborne Street	Lot 3, DP 601332	Local	385
Nowra	Victorian Georgian rendered masonry residence	97 Osborne Street	Lot 4, DP 601332	Local	386
Nowra	Late Victorian weatherboard residence	105 Osborne Street	Lot 1, DP 986393	Local	387
Nowra	Victorian Georgian style timber residence	109 Osborne Street	Lot 11, DP 545053	Local	388
Nowra	Graham Lodge (former Greenhills Estate Homestead) and grounds	10 Pleasant Way	Lot 1, DP 1010062	State	389
Nowra	Victorian brick Anglican rectory	66 Plunkett Street	Lot 1, DP 1047926	Local	390
Nowra	All Saints Anglican Church including memorial lychgate, trees and Victorian Gothic style hall (former St John's Church)	70 Plunkett Street	Lot 23, DP 1190551	Local	391
Nowra	Victorian rendered brick school and grounds	74 Plunkett Street	Lot 2, DP 863880	Local	392
Nowra	Victorian weatherboard residence	75 Plunkett Street	Lot 3, DP 213471	Local	393
Nowra	Victorian Georgian weatherboard residence	77 Plunkett Street	Lot 4, DP 213471	Local	394
Nowra	Victorian rendered brick residence (former schoolmaster's residence)	82 Plunkett Street	Lot 1, DP 863880	Local	395
Nowra	Police sergeant's residence and grounds (former Nowra courthouse)	84 Plunkett Street	Lot 429, DP 823259	Local	396
Nowra	"Karinga"—inter-war weatherboard residence	85 Plunkett Street	Lot 2, DP 10492	Local	397
Nowra	Brick Californian bungalow (former policeman's quarters)	87 Plunkett Street	Lot 3, DP 10492	Local	398

Nowra	Federation weatherboard residence	89 Plunkett Street	Lot A, DP 401567	Local	399
Nowra	“Wernick Cottage”—Georgian style weatherboard cottage	102 Plunkett Street	Lot 3, DP 329271	Local	400
Nowra	“Myambah”—Federation weatherboard bungalow and garden	134 Plunkett Street	Lot 1, DP 124486	Local	401
Nowra	“Shoalhaven River Bridge”—Victorian wrought iron bridge	Princes Highway	Road reserve adjacent to Part Lot A, DP 386575	Local	402
Nowra	“Nowra Park”—early Victorian masonry residence and garden	124 Wallace Street	Lot 4, DP 542656	Local	403
Nowra	Nowra showground and sportsground complex including Federation brick pavilion, Victorian masonry gate, toilet, former Victorian Masonry Entrance Gate, Hanging Rock Lookout, Inter-war Castellated Sandstone Memorial Gateway and Sculpture, “Monaghan’s”—Victorian Memorial Cast Iron Fountain	West Street, Plunkett Street and Worrigea Street	Lot 374, DP 755952; Lot 702, DP 1024852; Lot 7302, DP 1134093; Lot 7323, DP 1164817; Part Lot 4, DP 1136269; Part Lot 1, Section 15, DP 758794	Local	405

Nowra	Ben's Walk including Suspension Bridge and Aboriginal Art Sites	Depot Road, Jervis Street, Plunkett Street, Scenic Drive, Worrigeer Street and Yalwal Road	Reserve No R70802; Reserve No R6754; Lot 7036, DP 1068935; Lot 7326, DP 1166983; Lot 7005, DP 1023875; Lot 7301, DP 1134093; Lot 704, DP 1024834; Part Lots 94 and 95, DP 755952; Part Lots 1 and 2, Section 31A, DP 758794; Lot 703, DP 1024833; Part Lot 1, Section 15, DP 758794; Part Lot 4, DP 1136269; Lot 3, DP 585626; Lot 701, DP 1024852; Lot 7322, DP 1164817; Lot 7019, DP 1016688; Lot 392 and Part Lot 391, DP 755952; Part of Lot 7324, DP 1166433; Lot 5, DP 255374; Crown roads	Local	406
Nowra	"Meroogal"—Victorian Timber Residence including Outbuildings and Garden	35 West Street and Worrigeer Street	Lot F, DP 412255 and adjacent road reserve	State	404
Nowra	Nowra Wharf, former Illawarra Steam Navigation Co store and wharf and former Nowra Sailing Club	6 Wharf Road	Part of Part Lot 7012, DP 1002643 and adjacent waterway	Local	407
Nowra	Inter-war Californian Bungalow	31 Worrigeer Street	Lot 1, DP 62072	Local	408
Nowra	Inter-war Federation Style Residence	42 Worrigeer Street	Lot 1, DP 912561	Local	409

Nowra	Inter-war Weatherboard Bungalow	47 Worrigeer Street	Lot 2, DP 152694	Local	410
Nowra	Federation Weatherboard Residence	49 Worrigeer Street	Lot 100, DP 1102700	Local	411
Nowra	Victorian Weatherboard Residence	54 Worrigeer Street	Lot 14, DP 976539	Local	412
Nowra	Victorian Weatherboard Residence	56 Worrigeer Street	Lot 13, DP 976539	Local	413
Nowra	Victorian Georgian Weatherboard Residence	57 Worrigeer Street	Lot 1, DP 780982	Local	414
Nowra	Victorian Weatherboard Residence	58 Worrigeer Street	Lot 12, DP 976539	Local	415
Nowra	Victorian Weatherboard Residence	59 Worrigeer Street	Lot 1, DP 710860	Local	416
Nowra	Victorian Weatherboard Residence	63 Worrigeer Street	Lot 2, DP 736763	Local	417
Nowra Hill	HMAS Albatross—military defence complex and aviation museum	489A Albatross Road	Lot 102, DP 842713; Lot 2, DP 1002996	Local	418
Nowra Hill	Former BTU Torpedo Workshop—WWII structures including maintenance workshop, 4 torpedo bunkers, warhead bunker and compressor house, and the layout of the structures on the site	50 BTU Road	Lot 3, DP 1154597	Local	552
Numbaa	Berry Estate Canal and Ferry	Comerong Island Road	Part of Berry's canal adjacent to Lot 1, DP 1077521	Local	427
Numbaa	<i>Ficus macrophylla</i> (Fig tree)	655 Comerong Island Road and the junction of Wharf Road and Comerong Island Road	Part of Lot G, DP 979245 and adjacent road reserve	Local	429
Numbaa	Numbaa Cemetery (former)	Comerong Island Road	Lot 10, DP 2812	Local	422
Numbaa	Numbaa Council Chambers (former) and Well	Comerong Island Road	Lot K, DP 979245	Local	428
Numbaa	Lower Numbaa Barn (Berry Estate Slab Barn)	581 Comerong Island Road	Lot 9, DP 2812	Local	426

Numbaa	Former Prefabricated Cast Iron Presbyterian Church	591 Comerong Island Road	Lot 591, DP 1137949	Local	419
Numbaa	Numbaa Catholic Presbytery (former)	601 Comerong Island Road	Lot 1, DP 933179	Local	420
Numbaa	“Chinaman’s Cottage”—Victorian Weatherboard Cottage (former Berry Estate Cottage)	655 Comerong Island Road	Lot G, DP 979245; Part of Lot 7311, DP 1166348	Local	421
Numbaa	Numbaa Schoolmaster’s Residence (former)	766 Comerong Island Road	Lot 1, DP 550305	Local	423
Numbaa	Numbaa School (former)	770 Comerong Island Road	Lot 2, DP 550305	Local	424
Numbaa	“Prairievale”—(former Berry Estate Manager’s Residence)	835 Comerong Island Road	Lot 14, DP 4332	Local	425
Numbaa	War Memorial Tree (<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>)	Corner of Jindy Andy Lane and Comerong Island Road	Road reserve	Local	433
Numbaa	Berry Estate Vertical Slab Barn, including the accessway and fig tree	130 Jindy Andy Lane	Lots 26 and 27, DP 2813	Local	432
Numbaa	“Edinglassie Lodge”—Federation Weatherboard Farmhouse	175 Jindy Andy Lane	Lot 1, DP 208292	Local	430
Numbaa	Concrete Tub Silo	Jindy Andy Lane	Lot 2, DP 556830	Local	431
Numbaa	Salt Pans	169 Smiths Lane and Comerong Island Road	Lots 24 and 25, DP 2813	Local	435
Numbaa	Colonial Farm Complex including Berry Estate Cottage, Outbuildings and Fig trees	68 Smiths Lane	Lot 26A, DP 2813	Local	434
Orient Point	Vertical Timber-lined Drydock	Orsova Parade	Part Lot 111, DP 755971	Local	436
Orient Point	“Roseby Park”—Jerrinja Aboriginal Community Complex and Tribal Burial Ground	Orsova Parade and Seagull Street	Part Lot 51, DP 755971; Lot 98, DP 720072	Local	437
Parma	Parma Farm	259, 269 and 383E Parma Road	Lots 1 and 2, DP 1174947; Lot 3, DP 1160993	Local	438

Pebbly Beach	Pebbly Beach Sawmill Complex, including Sawmill remnants, Town and school site	Pebbly Beach Road	Lots 39, 47, 102-104, 108, 114 and 115, DP 755941; Part of Murramarang National Park	Local	439
Pyree	"Caffery's"—Roadside Tree Planting (<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>)	At the junction of Jindy Andy Lane, Bournes Lane and Mayfield Road with Greenwell Point Road	Road reserve	Local	440
Pyree	"The Avenue"—Casuarina Trees	1170 and 1190 Greenwell Point Road	Road reserve between Lot 2, DP 1013568 and Lot 89, DP 2813	Local	447
Pyree	"Mervalperden"—Dairy Farm Complex (former)	664 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 61, DP 2813	Local	441
Pyree	Upper Numbaa Barn (former Berry Estate Grain Mill)	719 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 101, DP 629485	Local	442
Pyree	"Jindy Andy" (former Berry Estate Dairy)	739 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 105, DP 773888	Local	443
Pyree	Pyree Literary Institute	880 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 126, DP 2813; Part of Lot 125, DP 1151236; Part of Lot 17, DP 42807	Local	444
Pyree	Victorian Georgian Schoolhouse (former Pyree Public School) and Coral trees	888 and 890 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 126 and Part of Lot 128, DP 821471 and internal road	Local	446
Pyree	Pyree Public Schoolmaster's Residence (former)	890 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 128, DP 821471	Local	445
Pyree	"George Borrowdale's house"—(former Berry Estate cottage)	Pyree Lane	Lot 6, DP 1185885; Lot 8, DP 111636	Local	450
Pyree	War Memorial Tree triangle (<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>)	Pyree Lane	Road reserve at the junction of Pyree Lane and Greenwell Point Road	Local	449

Pyree	"Somerset House"—Federation weatherboard farmhouse and trees	117 Pyree Lane	Lot A, DP 377595	Local	448
Pyree	"Thistlebank"—Dairy Farm Complex	85 Ryans Lane	Lot 8, DP 876329	Local	451
Shoalhaven Heads	Relocated Weatherboard Church (former Berry Estate Library)	126 Scott Street	Lot 1, DP 704667	Local	452
St Georges Basin	Former Boarding House and St Georges Basin Post Office	23 Deane Street	Lot 1, DP 1049843	Local	453
St Georges Basin	World War II Flying Boat Base	2 Island Point Road	Lot 118, DP 17823; Part of adjoining reserve	Local	454
St Georges Basin	"Jessie Blacket"—Sandstone Memorial Drinking Trough	41 Tasman Road	Lot 110, DP 25769	Local	455
St Georges Basin	Federation Fisherman's Cottage and garden	146 The Wool Road	Lot A, DP 375526	Local	456
Sussex Inlet	"Greentree's"—Holiday Cabins	158 Jacobs Drive	Lot 2, DP 574349	Local	457
Sussex Inlet	Post-war fibre cement Community Hall/Sussex Inlet Picture Theatre	173 Jacobs Drive	Lot A, DP 343373	Local	458
Sussex Inlet	Gothic Carpenter style relocated Church (former Termeil Wesleyan Church)	175 Jacobs Drive	Lot B, DP 343373	Local	459
Sussex Inlet	Former Kemp's Boatshed site	River Road	Lot 7028, DP 1052695	Local	460
Swanhaven	"The Springs"—Holiday Cabins	1A Yarroma Avenue	Lot 2, DP 554118	Local	461
Tapitallee	Good Dog Cemetery	Bangalee Road	Lot 7312, DP 1153579 and adjacent road reserve	Local	462
Terara	"The Old House"—Victorian Georgian Weatherboard Residence and Well	3, 5 and 7 Fox Street and 7 Forsyth Street	Lots 1-5, DP 1035937	Local	463
Terara	"Terara Lodge" (former Wesleyan Parsonage)	6 Holme Street	Lot 28, DP 779285	Local	464

Terara	Victorian Sandstone School and attached Residence including Terara School grounds and Trees	20 Millbank Road	Lot 1, DP 725988	Local	465
Terara	"Dower House" (former Coachman's House to Millbank)	27A Millbank Road	Lot 103, DP 1213873	Local	466
Terara	"Millbank Cottage"—Colonial Georgian homestead, including outbuildings and trees	31 Millbank Road	Lot 104, DP 1213873	Local	467
Terara	"Rosebank"—Victorian Georgian style cottage	62 Millbank Road	Lot 6, DP 770600	Local	468
Terara	"Terara House" including Federation Filigree Mansion, Chapel, Grounds and Tree-lined drive	77 Millbank Road	Lot 1, DP 579451	Local	469
Terara	"Rose Cottage" (former Pooley's Store)	157 South Street	Lot 1, DP 735264	Local	470
Terara	"Ayrton House" (former CBC Bank)	175 South Street	Lot 11, DP 52910	Local	471
Terara	Timber Vertical Slab Worker's Cottage	119 Terara Road	Lot 102, DP 817248	Local	472
Terara	"Woodlawn"—Victorian Weatherboard Cottage and trees	124 Terara Road	Lot 3, DP 602305	Local	473
Terara	"Citrus Grove"—Victorian Residence and trees	126 Terara Road	Lot 2, DP 79001	Local	474
Terara	"Solway House"—late Victorian brick residence and store	10 West Berry Street	Lot 10, DP 1080453	Local	475
Tianjara	Alley Family graves	Braidwood Road	Lot 3, DP 755962	Local	476
Tolwong	Tolwong Copper Mine (remnants)	Touga Road	Part of Morton National Park	Local	477
Tomerong	Tomerong Cemetery	331 Hawken Road	Lot 1, DP 812581	Local	478
Tomerong	Victorian Schoolmaster's Residence and grounds	355 Hawken Road	Lot 2, DP 725948	Local	479
Tomerong	Interwar Community Hall (former School of Arts)	356 Hawken Road	Lot 100, DP 1148693	Local	480

Tomerong	Tomerong Carpenter style Union Church and Hall	363 Hawken Road	Lot 47, DP 925270	Local	481
Touga	Tim's Gully Mine	Touga Road	Part of Morton National Park	Local	482
Ulladulla	Warden Head Lighthouse	Deering Street	Lot 290, DP 755967	Local	483
Ulladulla	Victorian Georgian style Sandstone School and Schoolmaster's Residence	241 Green Street	Lot 1, DP 122514; Lot 3, DP 851748	Local	484
Ulladulla	Relocated Victorian Georgian Timber Slab Worker's Cottage	275 Green Street	Lot 702, DP 1056245	Local	485
Ulladulla	"Springfield"—ornate late Victorian weatherboard farmhouse	41 Kanuka Drive	Lot 146, DP 1122896	Local	487
Ulladulla	"Mascot"—Slab Timber Cottage	56 North Street	Lot 1, DP 337491	Local	486
Ulladulla	Ulladulla Cemetery (former)	Princes Highway	Lot 7012, DP 1031353	Local	490
Ulladulla	"Millards Cottage"—two storey Victorian rendered Masonry Building	81 Princes Highway	Lot 12, DP 565744 and adjacent road reserve	Local	488
Ulladulla	"The Marlin"—early Post-war American Colonial Hotel	108-112 Princes Highway and 6, 10 and 14 Wason Street	Lots A and B, DP 155990; Lots 11 and 12, Section 2, DP 759018; Lot 1, DP 743246; Lot 1 DP 152843	Local	489
Ulladulla	Warden Head Geological Site	Rennies Beach Close	Lot 59, DP 237534	Local	491
Ulladulla	Sandstone Weir—Millards Creek	St Vincent Street	Lot 702, DP 1030099	Local	492

Ulladulla	Ulladulla Harbour including Old pier and stone pier, Steps and Walls	Wason Street	Part of Part Lot 1, DP 612935; Part of Lot 7314, DP 1166835; Part of Lot 235, DP 755967; Part of Lot 174, DP 755967 and part of road reserve adjacent to Part of Part Lot 1, DP 612935, Part of Lot 7314, DP 1166835 and Part of Lot 174, DP 755967	Local	494
Ulladulla	Ulladulla Seawater Pool	50 Wason Street	Lot 376, DP 726691; Lot 7035, DP 1047327; Lot 1, Section 1, DP 759018	Local	495
Ulladulla	Victorian Brick Residence (former Ulladulla Post Office)	23 Wason Street	Lot 50, DP 828221	Local	493
Upper Kangaroo River	"Fern Hill"—(former Church of England Church)	890 Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 100, DP 842428	Local	498
Upper Kangaroo River	Relocated Weatherboard Schoolhouse (former Hillcrest School)	Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 1, DP 172019	Local	499
Upper Kangaroo River	"Yarrowooma"—Victorian Georgian dairy farm complex, including Red Cedar Slab Selector's Cottage, farm buildings and family grave	679 Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 4, DP 1000686	Local	496
Upper Kangaroo River	Upper Kangaroo River Community Hall	1009 Upper Kangaroo River Road	Lot 1, DP 224929	Local	497
Vincentia	Greenfields Beach Cottage Site and Pine Trees	Birrigna Avenue	Lot 44, DP 755907	Local	500
Vincentia	South Huskisson Wharf Sandstone Remnants	Corner of Vincent Street and Holden Street	Lot 7021, DP 1117368 and adjacent road reserve	Local	501

Vincentia	Plantation Point Rock Platform	Plantation Point Parade	Lot 7023, DP 1117371	Local	502
Wandandian	Wandandian Post Office (former) and Residence	D2625 Princes Highway	Lot 26, DP 1092958	Local	503
Wandandian	"Dalton Park"—Farmhouse and Wandandian Cricket Ground (former)	10 Windley Road	Lot 40, DP 862334	Local	504
Watersleigh	Condie Farm including former Condies cottage, trees and graves	Koloona Drive	Lot 117, DP 751273	Local	505
Wattamolla	Brogers Creek Cemetery	515 Wattamolla Road	Lot 121, DP 1049038	Local	506
Wattamolla	"Pinkawilinie"—(former Wattamolla school house)	539 Wattamolla Road	Lot 190, DP 751264	Local	507
Wattamolla	Victorian weatherboard farmhouse and trees	545 Wattamolla Road	Lot 4, DP 258693	Local	508
West Nowra	Inter-war reinforced concrete building and storage dam (former Nowra water supply and filtration plant)	Filter Road and Yalwal Road	Lots 6 and 12, DP 805611; Part of Lot 7324, DP 1166433; Flatrock Dam	Local	509
Woodhill	Corrugated iron building (former Wesleyan Church)	1 Brogers Creek Road	Lot 100, DP 1006659	Local	510
Woodhill	Woodhill Cemetery	Wattamolla Road	Lot 3, DP 1030426	Local	511
Woodstock	"Woodlands"—weatherboard and iron farmhouse	24 Evans Lane	Lot 22, DP 623582	Local	512
Woodstock	"Avenal"—dairy farm complex	108 Evans Lane	Lot 24, DP 863026	Local	513
Woodstock	"Danesbank"—two storey Victorian stone farmhouse and garden	121 Evans Lane	Lot 9, DP 792205	Local	514
Woodstock	"Woodlawn"—Federation weatherboard farmhouse	133 Woodstock Road	Lot 16, DP 827800	Local	518
Woodstock	"Mount Airlie"—two storey Victorian Italianate estate residence and trees	34A Woodstock Road	Lot 3, DP 856688	Local	515
Woodstock	Inter-war reinforced concrete butter factory	170 Woodstock Road	Lot 1, DP 529083; Lot 1, DP 726006	Local	516

Woodstock	Federation brick residence (former school residence) and trees	358 Woodstock Road	Lot 1, DP 1031696	Local	517
Woollamia	Lone grave of Sarah Coulon	22 James Farmer Grove	Lot 4, DP 1027849	Local	519
Woollamia	Weatherboard and fibro holiday cottage and garden	759 and 761 Woollamia Road	Lots 1 and 2, DP 9289; Lots 3 and 4, DP 1172636	Local	520
Worrigeer	Rubblestone school (former Worrigeer schoolhouse)	20 Booligal Road	Lot 15, DP 755953	Local	521
Worrigeer	Worrigeer Cemetery	Greenwell Point Road	Lot 8, DP 791226	Local	524
Worrigeer	“Congla”—(former Mackenzie Estate manager’s residence)	315 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 2, DP 1087811	Local	522
Worrigeer	Cement rendered colonial (dome) wells (2)	315 Greenwell Point Road	Lot 2, DP 1087811	Local	523
Worrorring Heights	“Erowal Farm” including homestead (ruins), garden, trees and resort ruins	110 The Wool Road	Lot 34, DP 1093403	Local	525
Yadboro	Pigeon House Mountain Lookout including fire trail and longfella pass	Yadboro Road and Mimosa Park Road	Morton National Park	Local	526
Yalwal	Former Yalwal gold mine, township site and cemetery	Yalwal Road	Part Lots 1 and 2, DP 252335; Part of Reserve No R3167; Part of Reserve No R3168; Lot 7314, DP 1147788; Lot 7 and Part Lots 1-6, Section 5, DP 759129; Part Lots 12 and 13, DP 755931; Lot 7017, DP 1039315	Local	527
Yatte Yattah	The Sheaffe Family Cemetery	Pointer Road	Lot 17, DP 847482	Local	528
Yatte Yattah	Roman Catholic Church (former) and cemetery (former)	Princes Highway	Lot 138, DP 755923	Local	536

Yatte Yattah	Yatte Yattah Nature Reserve and 2 Waterfalls	Princes Highway and 67B Skye Farm Lane	Lot 15A, DP 755923; Lot 44, DP 806933	Local	537
Yatte Yattah	“Woppindally”—early Victorian Georgian farmhouse and dairy farm complex	E280 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 738631	Local	529
Yatte Yattah	“Kendall Dale”—dairy farm complex including homestead and garden	E379A Princes Highway	Lot 3, DP 1193328	Local	530
Yatte Yattah	Quercus robur (English Oak trees-2) on driveway entrance	E379A Princes Highway	Part of Lot 3, DP 1193328 and adjacent road reserve	Local	531
Yatte Yattah	“Kirmington”—Mid-Victorian Georgian farmhouse, dairy farm complex and Henry Kendall monolith	E379B Princes Highway	Lot 425, DP 755923; Lot 1, DP 240972	Local	532
Yatte Yattah	Industrial building (former Yatte Yattah cheese factory)	E380 Princes Highway	Lot 1, DP 725962	Local	533
Yatte Yattah	“Boolgatta”—Victorian residence, dairy farm complex and barn	E402D Princes Highway	Lot 71, DP 854641	Local	534
Yatte Yattah	Former Yatte Yattah Public School and schoolmaster’s residence	8A Tierney Road	Lot 453, DP 755923	Local	538
Yatte Yattah	“Hillview” Private Cemetery	8B Tierney Road	Lot 6, DP 32380	Local	539

Part 2 Heritage conservation areas

Name of area	Identification on Heritage Map	Significance
Berry Showground Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C7”	Local
Hampden Bridge Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C4”	Local
Nowra CBD Fringe West Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C5”	Local
Pulman Street Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C1”	Local
Plunkett Street Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C2”	Local
Queen Street Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C6”	Local
Terara Heritage Conservation Area	Shown by red hatching and labelled “C3”	Local

Part 3 Archaeological sites

Suburb	Item name	Address	Property description	Significance	Item no
Bendalong	Red Head timber mill and wharf	1 Waratah Street	Lot 187, DP 755923	Local	A1
Comerong Island	Former coal wharf site	Comerong Island Road	Comerong Island	Local	A2
Coolangatta	Berry Estate homestead ruins	1335 Bolong Road	Lot A, DP 33346	Local	A3
Coolangatta	Berry Estate shipyard	Bolong Road	Lot 12, DP 28128	Local	A4
Greenwell Point	Berry's wharf, including surrounds and breaking chain	Greenwell Point Road	Lots 7300-7302, DP 1165443	State nominated	A5
Nowra	Nowra Wharf, former Illawarra Steam Navigation Co store and wharf and former Nowra Sailing Club	6 Wharf Road	Part of Part Lot 7012, DP 1002643 and adjacent waterway	Local	A7
Watersleigh	Condie Farm	Koloona Drive	Lot 117, DP 751273	Local	A6

Schedule 6 Pond-based and tank-based aquaculture

(Clause 5.19)

Part 1 Pond-based and tank-based aquaculture

Division 1 Site location requirements

1 Conservation exclusion zones

- (1) Must not be carried out on the following land, except to the extent necessary to gain access to water—
 - (a) land declared an area of outstanding biodiversity value under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*,
 - (b) vacant Crown land,
 - (c) land within a wetland of international significance declared under the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands.
- (2) Must not be carried out on the following land, except for the purposes of minimal infrastructure to support the extraction of water from, and discharge of water to, the

land concerned—

- (a) land declared as an aquatic reserve under the *Marine Estate Management Act 2014*,
- (b) land declared as a marine park under the *Marine Estate Management Act 2014*.

Note—

Nothing in this clause affects any requirement under an Act relating to land specified in this clause to obtain a licence or other authority under that Act for development of the land.

Division 2 Operational requirements

2 Species selection

Species of fish or marine vegetation cultivated or kept must be consistent with the relevant aquaculture industry development plan (within the meaning of clause 5.19).

3 Pond-based aquaculture that is also intensive aquaculture—pond design

For pond-based aquaculture that is also intensive aquaculture—ponds must be capable of being drained or pumped and then completely dried.

4 Pond-based aquaculture and tank-based aquaculture that is also intensive aquaculture—freshwater discharges

For pond-based aquaculture and tank-based aquaculture that is also intensive aquaculture—no discharge of freshwater used to intensively cultivate or keep fish to natural waterbodies or wetlands is permitted, except freshwater discharge from open flow through systems.

5 Outlets from culture ponds etc

All outlets from culture ponds, tanks and other culture facilities must be screened to avoid the escape of fish.

6 Definition

In this Division—

intensive aquaculture has the same meaning as it has in the *Fisheries Management (Aquaculture) Regulation 2017*.

Part 2 Extensive pond-based aquaculture

Division 1 Site location requirements

7 Conservation exclusion zones

- (1) Must not be carried out on the following land, except to the extent necessary to gain

access to water—

- (a) land declared an area of outstanding biodiversity value under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*,
- (b) vacant Crown land,
- (c) land within a wetland of international significance declared under the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands.

Note—

Nothing in this clause affects any requirement under an Act relating to land specified in this clause to obtain a licence or other authority under that Act for development of the land.

8 Flood liability

Must be designed or constructed on land so that it will not be inundated by the discharge of a 1:100 ARI (average recurrent interval) flood event.

Division 2 Operational requirements

9 Species selection

Species of fish or marine vegetation cultivated or kept must be consistent with the relevant aquaculture industry development plan (within the meaning of clause 5.19).

10 Pond design

- (1) Must not require the construction of new ponds, water storages, dams or buildings.
- (2) Must not be located on permanent watercourses, creeks, billabongs or isolated outreaches of creeks or rivers.
- (3) Must be capable of preventing the escape of stock into natural waterbodies or wetlands.

11 Culture water

Must use freshwater.

Dictionary

(Clause 1.4)

Note—

The Act and the *Interpretation Act 1987* contain definitions and other provisions that affect the interpretation and application of this Plan.

Aboriginal object means any deposit, object or other material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of an area of New South Wales, being habitation before or

concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains.

Aboriginal place of heritage significance means an area of land, the general location of which is identified in an Aboriginal heritage study adopted by the Council after public exhibition and that may be shown on the [Heritage Map](#), that is—

- (a) the site of one or more Aboriginal objects or a place that has the physical remains of pre-European occupation by, or is of contemporary significance to, the Aboriginal people. It may (but need not) include items and remnants of the occupation of the land by Aboriginal people, such as burial places, engraving sites, rock art, midden deposits, scarred and sacred trees and sharpening grooves, or
- (b) a natural Aboriginal sacred site or other sacred feature. It includes natural features such as creeks or mountains of long-standing cultural significance, as well as initiation, ceremonial or story places or areas of more contemporary cultural significance.

Note—

The term may include (but is not limited to) places that are declared under section 84 of the [National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974](#) to be Aboriginal places for the purposes of that Act.

acid sulfate soils means naturally occurring sediments and soils containing iron sulfides (principally pyrite) or their precursors or oxidation products, whose exposure to oxygen leads to the generation of sulfuric acid (for example, by drainage or excavation).

Acid Sulfate Soils Manual means the manual by that name published by the Acid Sulfate Soils Management Advisory Committee and made publicly available.

Acid Sulfate Soils Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Acid Sulfate Soils Map](#).

advertisement has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

The term is defined as a sign, notice, device or representation in the nature of an advertisement visible from any public place or public reserve or from any navigable water.

advertising structure has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

The term is defined as a structure used or to be used principally for the display of an advertisement.

Advertising structures are a type of **signage**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

affordable housing has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

The term is defined as housing for very low income households, low income households or moderate income households, being such households as are prescribed by the regulations or as are provided for in an environmental planning instrument.

agricultural produce industry means a building or place used for the handling, treating, processing or packing, for commercial purposes, of produce from agriculture (including dairy products, seeds, fruit, vegetables or other plant material), and includes wineries, flour mills, cotton seed oil plants, cotton gins, feed mills, cheese and butter factories, and juicing or canning plants, but does not include

a livestock processing industry.

Note—

Agricultural produce industries are a type of **rural industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

agriculture means any of the following—

- (aaa) agritourism,
- (a) aquaculture,
- (b) extensive agriculture,
- (c) intensive livestock agriculture,
- (d) intensive plant agriculture.

Note—

Part 6 of the *Plantations and Reafforestation Act 1999* provides that exempt farm forestry within the meaning of that Act is not subject to the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

agritourism means the following—

- (a) farm gate premises,
- (b) farm experience premises.

Note—

Agritourism is a type of **agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

air transport facility means an airport or a heliport that is not part of an airport, and includes associated communication and air traffic control facilities or structures.

airport means a place that is used for the landing, taking off, parking, maintenance or repair of aeroplanes, and includes associated buildings, installations, facilities and movement areas and any heliport that is part of the airport.

Note—

Airports are a type of **air transport facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

airstrip means a single runway for the landing, taking off or parking of aeroplanes for private aviation only, but does not include an airport, heliport or helipad.

amusement centre means a building or place (not being part of a pub or registered club) used principally for playing—

- (a) billiards, pool or other like games, or
- (b) electronic or mechanical amusement devices, such as pinball machines, computer or video games and the like.

animal boarding or training establishment means a building or place used for the breeding, boarding, training, keeping or caring of animals for commercial purposes (other than for the agistment

of horses), and includes any associated riding school or ancillary veterinary hospital.

aquaculture has the same meaning as in the *Fisheries Management Act 1994*. It includes oyster aquaculture, pond-based aquaculture and tank-based aquaculture.

Note—

Aquaculture is a type of **agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

archaeological site means a place that contains one or more relics.

artisan food and drink industry means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the making or manufacture of boutique, artisan or craft food or drink products only. It must also include at least one of the following—

- (a) a retail area for the sale of the products,
- (b) the preparation and serving, on a retail basis, of food and drink to people for consumption on the premises, whether or not liquor, take away meals and drinks or entertainment are also provided,
- (c) facilities for holding tastings, tours or workshops.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls in certain zones relating to the retail floor area of an artisan food and drink industry.

Artisan food and drink industries are a type of **light industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

attached dwelling means a building containing 3 or more dwellings, where—

- (a) each dwelling is attached to another dwelling by a common wall, and
- (b) each of the dwellings is on its own lot of land, and
- (c) none of the dwellings is located above any part of another dwelling.

Note—

Attached dwellings are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

attic means any habitable space, but not a separate dwelling, contained wholly within a roof above the ceiling line of the storey immediately below, except for minor elements such as dormer windows and the like.

backpackers' accommodation means a building or place that—

- (a) provides temporary or short-term accommodation on a commercial basis, and
- (b) has shared facilities, such as a communal bathroom, kitchen or laundry, and
- (c) provides accommodation on a bed or dormitory-style basis (rather than by room).

Note—

Backpackers' accommodation is a type of **tourist and visitor accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

basement means the space of a building where the floor level of that space is predominantly below ground level (existing) and where the floor level of the storey immediately above is less than 1 metre above ground level (existing).

battle-axe lot means a lot that has access to a road by an access handle.

bed and breakfast accommodation means an existing dwelling in which temporary or short-term accommodation is provided on a commercial basis by the permanent residents of the dwelling and where—

- (a) meals are provided for guests only, and
- (b) cooking facilities for the preparation of meals are not provided within guests' rooms, and
- (c) dormitory-style accommodation is not provided.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the number of bedrooms for bed and breakfast accommodation.

Bed and breakfast accommodation is a type of **tourist and visitor accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

bee keeping means a building or place used for the keeping and breeding of bees for commercial purposes.

Note—

Bee keeping is a type of **extensive agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

biodiversity or **biological diversity** means the variety of living animal and plant life from all sources, and includes diversity within and between species and diversity of ecosystems.

biosolids treatment facility means a building or place used as a facility for the treatment of biosolids from a sewage treatment plant or from a water recycling facility.

Note—

Biosolids treatment facilities are a type of **sewerage system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

boarding house means a building or place—

- (a) that provides residents with a principal place of residence for at least 3 months, and
- (b) that contains shared facilities, such as a communal living room, bathroom, kitchen or laundry, and
- (c) that contains rooms, some or all of which may have private kitchen and bathroom facilities, and
- (d) used to provide affordable housing, and
- (e) if not carried out by or on behalf of the Land and Housing Corporation—managed by a registered community housing provider,

but does not include backpackers' accommodation, co-living housing, a group home, hotel or motel accommodation, seniors housing or a serviced apartment.

boat building and repair facility means any facility (including a building or other structure) used

primarily for the construction, maintenance or repair of boats, whether or not including the storage, sale or hire of boats, but does not include a marina or boat shed.

boat launching ramp means a structure designed primarily for the launching of trailer borne recreational vessels, and includes associated car parking facilities.

boat shed means a building or other structure used for the storage and routine maintenance of a boat or boats and that is associated with a private dwelling or non-profit organisation, and includes any skid used in connection with the building or other structure.

brothel has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

This definition is relevant to the definitions of **home occupation (sex services)** and **sex services premises** in this Dictionary.

Buffers Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Buffers Map](#).

building has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

The term is defined to include part of a building and any structure or part of a structure, but not including a manufactured home, a moveable dwelling or associated structure (or part of a manufactured home, moveable dwelling or associated structure).

building height (or **height of building**) means—

- (a) in relation to the height of a building in metres—the vertical distance from ground level (existing) to the highest point of the building, or
- (b) in relation to the RL of a building—the vertical distance from the Australian Height Datum to the highest point of the building,

including plant and lift overruns, but excluding communication devices, antennae, satellite dishes, masts, flagpoles, chimneys, flues and the like.

building identification sign means a sign that identifies or names a building and that may include the name of a building, the street name and number of a building, and a logo or other symbol but does not include general advertising of products, goods or services.

Note—

Building identification signs are a type of **signage**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

building line or **setback** means the horizontal distance between the property boundary or other stated boundary (measured at 90 degrees from the boundary) and—

- (a) a building wall, or
 - (b) the outside face of any balcony, deck or the like, or
 - (c) the supporting posts of a carport or verandah roof,
- whichever distance is the shortest.

bush fire hazard reduction work has the same meaning as in the [Rural Fires Act 1997](#).

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

bush fire hazard reduction work means—

- (a) the establishment or maintenance of fire breaks on land, and
- (b) the controlled application of appropriate fire regimes or other means for the reduction or modification of available fuels within a predetermined area to mitigate against the spread of a bush fire,

but does not include construction of a track, trail or road.

bush fire prone land has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

The term is defined, in relation to an area, as land recorded for the time being as bush fire prone land on a map for the area certified as referred to in section 10.3(2) of the Act.

bush fire risk management plan means a plan prepared under Division 4 of Part 3 of the [Rural Fires Act 1997](#) for the purpose referred to in section 54 of that Act.

business identification sign means a sign—

- (a) that indicates—
 - (i) the name of the person or business, and
 - (ii) the nature of the business carried on by the person at the premises or place at which the sign is displayed, and
- (b) that may include the address of the premises or place and a logo or other symbol that identifies the business,

but that does not contain any advertising relating to a person who does not carry on business at the premises or place.

Note—

Business identification signs are a type of **signage**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

business premises means a building or place at or on which—

- (a) an occupation, profession or trade (other than an industry) is carried on for the provision of services directly to members of the public on a regular basis, or
- (b) a service is provided directly to members of the public on a regular basis,

and includes funeral homes, goods repair and reuse premises and, without limitation, premises such as banks, post offices, hairdressers, dry cleaners, travel agencies, betting agencies and the like, but does not include an entertainment facility, home business, home occupation, home occupation (sex services), medical centre, restricted premises, sex services premises or veterinary hospital.

Note—

Business premises are a type of **commercial premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

camping ground means an area of land, with access to communal amenities, used for the short term placement of campervans, tents, annexes or other similar portable and lightweight temporary shelters for accommodation and includes a primitive camping ground but does not include—

- (a) a caravan park, or
- (b) farm stay accommodation.

canal estate development—see clause 2.9.

car park means a building or place primarily used for the purpose of parking motor vehicles, including any manoeuvring space and access thereto, whether operated for gain or not.

caravan park means an area of land, with access to communal amenities, used for the installation or placement of caravans, or caravans and other moveable dwellings, but does not include farm stay accommodation.

catchment action plan has the same meaning as in the [Catchment Management Authorities Act 2003](#).

Note—

The term is defined as a catchment action plan of an authority that has been approved by the Minister under Part 4 of the [Catchment Management Authorities Act 2003](#).

cellar door premises means a building or place that is used to sell wine by retail and that is situated on land on which there is a commercial vineyard, and where most of the wine offered for sale is produced in a winery situated on that land or is produced predominantly from grapes grown in the surrounding area.

Note—

Cellar door premises are a type of **farm gate premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

cemetery means a building or place used primarily for the interment of deceased persons or pets or their ashes, whether or not it contains an associated building for conducting memorial services.

centre-based child care facility means—

- (a) a building or place used for the education and care of children that provides any one or more of the following—
 - (i) long day care,
 - (ii) occasional child care,
 - (iii) out-of-school-hours care (including vacation care),
 - (iv) preschool care, or
- (b) an approved family day care venue (within the meaning of the [Children \(Education and Care Services\) National Law \(NSW\)](#)),

Note—

An approved family day care venue is a place, other than a residence, where an approved family day care service (within the meaning of the [Children \(Education and Care Services\) National Law \(NSW\)](#)) is provided.

but does not include—

- (c) a building or place used for home-based child care or school-based child care, or

- (d) an office of a family day care service (within the meanings of the *Children (Education and Care Services) National Law (NSW)*), or
- (e) a babysitting, playgroup or child-minding service that is organised informally by the parents of the children concerned, or
- (f) a child-minding service that is provided in connection with a recreational or commercial facility (such as a gymnasium) to care for children while the children's parents are using the facility, or
- (g) a service that is concerned primarily with providing lessons or coaching in, or providing for participation in, a cultural, recreational, religious or sporting activity, or providing private tutoring, or
- (h) a child-minding service that is provided by or in a health services facility, but only if the service is established, registered or licensed as part of the institution operating in the facility.

Note—

Centre-based child care facilities are a type of **early education and care facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

charter and tourism boating facility means any facility (including a building or other structure) used for charter boating or tourism boating purposes, being a facility that is used only by the operators of the facility and that has a direct structural connection between the foreshore and the waterway, but does not include a marina.

classified road has the same meaning as in the *Roads Act 1993*.

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

classified road means any of the following—

- (a) a main road,
- (b) a highway,
- (c) a freeway,
- (d) a controlled access road,
- (e) a secondary road,
- (f) a tourist road,
- (g) a tollway,
- (h) a transitway,
- (i) a State work.

(See *Roads Act 1993* for meanings of these terms.)

Clauses Map means the *Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Clauses Map*.

clearing native vegetation has the same meaning as in Part 5A of the *Local Land Services Act 2013*.

clearing vegetation has the same meaning as in *State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021*, Chapter 2.

coastal hazard has the same meaning as in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.

coastal lake means a body of water identified in *State Environmental Planning Policy (Resilience and Hazards) 2021*, Schedule 1.

coastal protection works has the same meaning as in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.

Coastal Risk Planning Map means the Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Coastal Risk Planning Map.

coastal waters of the State—see section 58 of the *Interpretation Act 1987*.

coastal zone has the same meaning as in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.

co-living housing means a building or place that—

- (a) has at least 6 private rooms, some or all of which may have private kitchen and bathroom facilities, and
- (b) provides occupants with a principal place of residence for at least 3 months, and
- (c) has shared facilities, such as a communal living room, bathroom, kitchen or laundry, maintained by a managing agent, who provides management services 24 hours a day,

but does not include backpackers' accommodation, a boarding house, a group home, hotel or motel accommodation, seniors housing or a serviced apartment.

Note—

Co-living housing is a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

commercial farm means a farm on which agriculture is undertaken that is—

- (a) on land categorised as farmland under the *Local Government Act 1993*, section 515, or
- (b) a primary production business within the meaning of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* of the Commonwealth, or part of a primary production business, including a business that—
 - (i) was a primary production business, and
 - (ii) has temporarily ceased to be a primary production business because of a natural disaster, including a drought, flood or bush fire.

commercial premises means any of the following—

- (a) business premises,
- (b) office premises,
- (c) retail premises.

community facility means a building or place—

- (a) owned or controlled by a public authority or non-profit community organisation, and
 - (b) used for the physical, social, cultural or intellectual development or welfare of the community,
- but does not include an educational establishment, hospital, retail premises, place of public worship or residential accommodation.

community land has the same meaning as in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

correctional centre means—

- (a) any premises declared to be a correctional centre by a proclamation in force under section 225 of the [Crimes \(Administration of Sentences\) Act 1999](#), including any juvenile correctional centre or periodic detention centre, and
- (b) any premises declared to be a detention centre by an order in force under section 5(1) of the [Children \(Detention Centres\) Act 1987](#),

but does not include any police station or court cell complex in which a person is held in custody in accordance with any Act.

Council means the Shoalhaven City Council.

creative industry means a building or place the principal purpose of which is to produce or demonstrate arts, crafts, design or other creative products, and includes artists' studios, recording studios, and set design and production facilities.

Note—

Creative industries are a type of **light industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

crematorium means a building or place in which deceased persons or pets are cremated or processed by alkaline hydrolysis, whether or not the building or place contains an associated building for conducting memorial services.

curtilage, in relation to a heritage item or conservation area, means the area of land (including land covered by water) surrounding a heritage item, a heritage conservation area, or building, work or place within a heritage conservation area, that contributes to its heritage significance.

dairy (pasture-based) means a dairy that is conducted on a commercial basis where the only restriction facilities present are milking sheds and holding yards and where cattle generally feed by grazing on living grasses and other plants on the land and are constrained for no more than 10 hours in any 24 hour period (excluding during any period of drought or similar emergency relief).

Note—

Dairies (pasture-based) are a type of **extensive agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

dairy (restricted) means a dairy that is conducted on a commercial basis where restriction facilities (in addition to milking sheds and holding yards) are present and where cattle have access to grazing for less than 10 hours in any 24 hour period (excluding during any period of drought or similar emergency relief). It may comprise the whole or part of a restriction facility.

Note—

Dairies (restricted) are a type of **intensive livestock agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

data centre means a building or place the principal purpose of which is to collect, distribute, process or store electronic data using information technology.

Note—

Data centres are a type of **high technology industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

demolish, in relation to a heritage item or an Aboriginal object, or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area, means wholly or partly destroy, dismantle or deface the heritage item, Aboriginal object or building, work, relic or tree.

depot means a building or place used for the storage (but not sale or hire) of plant, machinery or other goods (that support the operations of an existing undertaking) when not required for use, but does not include a farm building.

drainage means any activity that intentionally alters the hydrological regime of any locality by facilitating the removal of surface or ground water. It may include the construction, deepening, extending, opening, installation or laying of any canal, drain or pipe, either on the land or in such a manner as to encourage drainage of adjoining land.

dual occupancy means a dual occupancy (attached) or a dual occupancy (detached).

Note—

Dual occupancies are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

dual occupancy (attached) means 2 dwellings on one lot of land that are attached to each other, but does not include a secondary dwelling.

Note—

Dual occupancies (attached) are a type of **dual occupancy**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

dual occupancy (detached) means 2 detached dwellings on one lot of land, but does not include a secondary dwelling.

Note—

Dual occupancies (detached) are a type of **dual occupancy**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

dwelling means a room or suite of rooms occupied or used or so constructed or adapted as to be capable of being occupied or used as a separate domicile.

dwelling house means a building containing only one dwelling.

Note—

Dwelling houses are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

early education and care facility means a building or place used for the education and care of children, and includes any of the following—

- (a) a centre-based child care facility,
- (b) home-based child care,
- (c) school-based child care.

earthworks means excavation or filling.

ecologically sustainable development has the same meaning as in the Act.

eco-tourist facility means a building or place that—

- (a) provides temporary or short-term accommodation to visitors on a commercial basis, and
- (b) is located in or adjacent to an area with special ecological or cultural features, and
- (c) is sensitively designed and located so as to minimise bulk, scale and overall physical footprint and any ecological or visual impact.

It may include facilities that are used to provide information or education to visitors and to exhibit or display items.

Note—

See clause 5.13 for requirements in relation to the granting of development consent for eco-tourist facilities.

Eco-tourist facilities are not a type of **tourist and visitor accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

educational establishment means a building or place used for education (including teaching), being—

- (a) a school, or
- (b) a tertiary institution, including a university or a TAFE establishment, that provides formal education and is constituted by or under an Act.

electricity generating works means a building or place used for the purpose of—

- (a) making or generating electricity, or
- (b) electricity storage.

emergency services facility means a building or place (including a helipad) used in connection with the provision of emergency services by an emergency services organisation.

emergency services organisation means any of the following—

- (a) Ambulance Service of New South Wales,
- (b) Fire and Rescue NSW,
- (c) NSW Rural Fire Service,
- (d) NSW Police Force,
- (e) State Emergency Service,
- (f) New South Wales Volunteer Rescue Association Incorporated,
- (g) New South Wales Mines Rescue Brigade established under the [Coal Industry Act 2001](#),
- (h) an accredited rescue unit within the meaning of the [State Emergency and Rescue Management Act 1989](#).

entertainment facility means a theatre, cinema, music hall, concert hall, dance hall and the like, but does not include a pub or registered club.

environmental facility means a building or place that provides for the recreational use or scientific study of natural systems, and includes walking tracks, seating, shelters, board walks, observation decks, bird hides or the like, and associated display structures.

environmental protection works means works associated with the rehabilitation of land towards its natural state or any work to protect land from environmental degradation, and includes bush regeneration works, wetland protection works, erosion protection works, dune restoration works and the like, but does not include coastal protection works.

estuary has the same meaning as in the [Water Management Act 2000](#).

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

estuary means—

- (a) any part of a river whose level is periodically or intermittently affected by coastal tides, or
- (b) any lake or other partially enclosed body of water that is periodically or intermittently open to the sea, or
- (c) anything declared by the regulations (under the [Water Management Act 2000](#)) to be an estuary,

but does not include anything declared by the regulations (under the [Water Management Act 2000](#)) not to be an estuary.

excavation means the removal of soil or rock, whether moved to another part of the same site or to another site, but does not include garden landscaping that does not significantly alter the shape, natural form or drainage of the land.

exhibition home means a dwelling built for the purposes of the public exhibition and marketing of new dwellings, whether or not it is intended to be sold as a private dwelling after its use for those purposes is completed, and includes any associated sales or home finance office or place used for displays.

exhibition village means 2 or more exhibition homes and associated buildings and places used for house and land sales, site offices, advisory services, car parking, food and drink sales and other associated purposes.

extensive agriculture means any of the following—

- (a) the production of crops or fodder (including irrigated pasture and fodder crops) for commercial purposes,
- (b) the grazing of livestock (other than pigs and poultry) for commercial purposes on living grasses and other plants on the land as their primary source of dietary requirements, and any supplementary or emergency feeding, or temporary agistment or housing for weaning, dipping, tagging or similar husbandry purposes, of the livestock,
- (c) bee keeping,
- (d) a dairy (pasture-based) where the animals generally feed by grazing on living grasses and other plants on the land as their primary source of dietary requirements, and any supplementary or

emergency feeding, or temporary agistment or housing for weaning, dipping, tagging or similar husbandry purposes, of the animals.

Note—

Extensive agriculture is a type of **agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

extractive industry means the winning or removal of extractive materials (otherwise than from a mine) by methods such as excavating, dredging, tunnelling or quarrying, including the storing, stockpiling or processing of extractive materials by methods such as recycling, washing, crushing, sawing or separating, but does not include turf farming.

Note—

Extractive industries are not a type of **industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

extractive material means sand, soil, gravel, rock or similar substances that are not minerals within the meaning of the *Mining Act 1992*.

farm building means a structure the use of which is ancillary to an agricultural use of the landholding on which it is situated and includes a hay shed, stock holding yard, machinery shed, shearing shed, silo, storage tank, outbuilding or the like, but does not include a dwelling.

farm experience premises means a building or place—

- (a) on a commercial farm, and
- (b) ancillary to the farm, and
- (c) used to provide visitors to the farm, on a commercial basis, with small-scale and low-impact tourist or recreational activities, including the following, but not including motor sports—
 - (i) horse riding,
 - (ii) farm tours,
 - (iii) functions or conferences,
 - (iv) farm field days.

Note—

Farm experience premises are a type of **agritourism**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

farm gate premises—

- (a) means a building or place—
 - (i) on a commercial farm, and
 - (ii) ancillary to the farm, and
 - (iii) used to provide visitors to the farm, on a commercial basis, with agricultural products predominantly from the farm, supplemented by products from other farms in the region, or with services or activities related to the products, including the following—

- (A) processing, packaging and sale of the products, but not the processing of animals,
- (B) the preparation and serving, on a retail basis, of food and drink to people for consumption on the premises, whether or not liquor, take away meals and drinks or entertainment are also provided,
- (C) tastings or workshops,
- (D) the provision of information or education related to the products, and

(b) includes cellar door premises.

Note—

Farm gate premises are a type of **agritourism**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

farm stay accommodation means a building or place—

- (a) on a commercial farm, and
- (b) ancillary to the farm, and
- (c) used to provide temporary accommodation to paying guests of the farm, including in buildings or moveable dwellings.

Note—

Farm stay accommodation is a type of **tourist and visitor accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

feedlot means a confined or restricted area that is operated on a commercial basis to rear and fatten cattle, sheep or other animals, but does not include a poultry farm, dairy or pig farm.

Note—

Feedlots are a type of **intensive livestock agriculture**. Intensive livestock agriculture does not include **extensive agriculture**. See the definitions of those terms in this Dictionary.

fill means the depositing of soil, rock or other similar extractive material obtained from the same or another site, but does not include—

- (a) the depositing of topsoil or feature rock imported to the site that is intended for use in garden landscaping, turf or garden bed establishment or top dressing of lawns and that does not significantly alter the shape, natural form or drainage of the land, or
- (b) the use of land as a waste disposal facility.

filming means recording images (whether on film or video tape or electronically or by other means) for exhibition or broadcast (such as by cinema, television or the internet or by other means), but does not include—

- (a) still photography, or
- (b) recording images of a wedding ceremony or other private celebration or event principally for the purpose of making a record for the participants in the ceremony, celebration or event, or
- (c) recording images as a visitor or tourist for non-commercial purposes, or

- (d) recording for the immediate purposes of a television program that provides information by way of current affairs or daily news.

fish has the same meaning as in the [Fisheries Management Act 1994](#).

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

Definition of “fish”

(1)

Fish means marine, estuarine or freshwater fish or other aquatic animal life at any stage of their life history (whether alive or dead).

(2)

Fish includes—

- (a) oysters and other aquatic molluscs, and
- (b) crustaceans, and
- (c) echinoderms, and
- (d) beachworms and other aquatic polychaetes.

(3)

Fish also includes any part of a fish.

(4)

However, **fish** does not include whales, mammals, reptiles, birds, amphibians or other things excluded from the definition by the regulations under the [Fisheries Management Act 1994](#).

flood mitigation work means work designed and constructed for the express purpose of mitigating flood impacts. It involves changing the characteristics of flood behaviour to alter the level, location, volume, speed or timing of flood waters to mitigate flood impacts. Types of works may include excavation, construction or enlargement of any fill, wall, or levee that will alter riverine flood behaviour, local overland flooding, or tidal action so as to mitigate flood impacts.

flood planning level means the level of a 1:100 ARI (average recurrent interval) flood event plus 0.5 metre freeboard.

floor space ratio—see clause 4.5.

Floor Space Ratio Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Floor Space Ratio Map](#).

food and drink premises means premises that are used for the preparation and retail sale of food or drink (or both) for immediate consumption on or off the premises, and includes any of the following—

- (a) a restaurant or cafe,
- (b) take away food and drink premises,
- (c) a pub,

(d) a small bar.

Note—

Food and drink premises are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

forestry means forestry operations within the meaning of the *Forestry Act 2012* or Part 5B of the *Local Land Services Act 2013*.

freight transport facility means a facility used principally for the bulk handling of goods for transport by road, rail, air or sea, including any facility for the loading and unloading of vehicles, aircraft, vessels or containers used to transport those goods and for the parking, holding, servicing or repair of those vehicles, aircraft or vessels or for the engines or carriages involved.

function centre means a building or place used for the holding of events, functions, conferences and the like, and includes convention centres, exhibition centres and reception centres, but does not include an entertainment facility.

funeral home means premises that are used to arrange, conduct and cater for funerals and memorial services, whether or not the premises include facilities for the short-term storage, dressing and viewing of bodies of deceased persons.

Note—

Funeral homes are a type of **business premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

garden centre means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the retail sale of plants and landscaping and gardening supplies and equipment. It may include a restaurant or cafe and the sale of any of the following—

- (a) outdoor furniture and furnishings, barbecues, shading and awnings, pools, spas and associated supplies, and items associated with the construction and maintenance of outdoor areas,
- (b) pets and pet supplies,
- (c) fresh produce.

Note—

Garden centres are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

general industry means a building or place (other than a heavy industry or light industry) that is used to carry out an industrial activity.

Note—

General industries are a type of **industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

goods repair and reuse premises means a building or place the principal purpose of which is to collect, repair or refurbish goods, including furniture and appliances, for the purposes of sale, hire or swap, and includes premises known as op shops.

Note—

Goods repair and reuse premises are a type of **business premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

gross floor area means the sum of the floor area of each floor of a building measured from the

internal face of external walls, or from the internal face of walls separating the building from any other building, measured at a height of 1.4 metres above the floor, and includes—

- (a) the area of a mezzanine, and
 - (b) habitable rooms in a basement or an attic, and
 - (c) any shop, auditorium, cinema, and the like, in a basement or attic,
- but excludes—
- (d) any area for common vertical circulation, such as lifts and stairs, and
 - (e) any basement—
 - (i) storage, and
 - (ii) vehicular access, loading areas, garbage and services, and
 - (f) plant rooms, lift towers and other areas used exclusively for mechanical services or ducting, and
 - (g) car parking to meet any requirements of the consent authority (including access to that car parking), and
 - (h) any space used for the loading or unloading of goods (including access to it), and
 - (i) terraces and balconies with outer walls less than 1.4 metres high, and
 - (j) voids above a floor at the level of a storey or storey above.

ground level (existing) means the existing level of a site at any point.

ground level (finished) means, for any point on a site, the ground surface after completion of any earthworks (excluding any excavation for a basement, footings or the like) for which consent has been granted or that is exempt development.

ground level (mean) means, for any site on which a building is situated or proposed, one half of the sum of the highest and lowest levels at ground level (finished) of the outer surface of the external walls of the building.

group home means a permanent group home or a transitional group home.

Note—

Group homes are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

group home (permanent) or **permanent group home** means a dwelling—

- (a) that is occupied by persons as a single household with or without paid supervision or care and whether or not those persons are related or payment for board and lodging is required, and
- (b) that is used to provide permanent household accommodation for people with a disability or people who are socially disadvantaged,

but does not include development to which [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Housing\) 2021](#),

Chapter 3, Part 5 applies.

Note—

Permanent group homes are a type of **group home**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

group home (transitional) or **transitional group home** means a dwelling—

- (a) that is occupied by persons as a single household with or without paid supervision or care and whether or not those persons are related or payment for board and lodging is required, and
- (b) that is used to provide temporary accommodation for the relief or rehabilitation of people with a disability or for drug or alcohol rehabilitation purposes, or that is used to provide half-way accommodation for persons formerly living in institutions or temporary accommodation comprising refuges for men, women or young people,

but does not include development to which [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Housing\) 2021](#), Chapter 3, Part 5 applies.

Note—

Transitional group homes are a type of **group home**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

hardware and building supplies means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the sale or hire of goods or materials, such as household fixtures, timber, tools, paint, wallpaper, plumbing supplies and the like, that are used in the construction and maintenance of buildings and adjacent outdoor areas.

Note—

Hardware and building supplies are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

hazardous industry means a building or place used to carry out an industrial activity that would, when carried out and when all measures proposed to reduce or minimise its impact on the locality have been employed (including, for example, measures to isolate the activity from existing or likely future development on other land in the locality), pose a significant risk in the locality—

- (a) to human health, life or property, or
- (b) to the biophysical environment.

Note—

Hazardous industries are a type of **heavy industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

hazardous storage establishment means a building or place that is used for the storage of goods, materials or products and that would, when in operation and when all measures proposed to reduce or minimise its impact on the locality have been employed (including, for example, measures to isolate the building or place from existing or likely future development on other land in the locality), pose a significant risk in the locality—

- (a) to human health, life or property, or
- (b) to the biophysical environment.

Note—

Hazardous storage establishments are a type of **heavy industrial storage establishment**—see the definition of that term in

this Dictionary.

headland includes a promontory extending from the general line of the coastline into a large body of water, such as a sea, coastal lake or bay.

health care professional means any person registered under an Act for the purpose of providing health care.

health consulting rooms means premises comprising one or more rooms within (or within the curtilage of) a dwelling house used by not more than 3 health care professionals at any one time.

Note—

Health consulting rooms are a type of **health services facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

health services facility means a building or place used to provide medical or other services relating to the maintenance or improvement of the health, or the restoration to health, of persons or the prevention of disease in or treatment of injury to persons, and includes any of the following—

- (a) a medical centre,
- (b) community health service facilities,
- (c) health consulting rooms,
- (d) patient transport facilities, including helipads and ambulance facilities,
- (e) hospital.

heavy industrial storage establishment means a building or place used for the storage of goods, materials, plant or machinery for commercial purposes and that requires separation from other development because of the nature of the processes involved, or the goods, materials, plant or machinery stored, and includes any of the following—

- (a) a hazardous storage establishment,
- (b) a liquid fuel depot,
- (c) an offensive storage establishment.

heavy industry means a building or place used to carry out an industrial activity that requires separation from other development because of the nature of the processes involved, or the materials used, stored or produced, and includes—

- (a) hazardous industry, or
- (b) offensive industry.

It may also involve the use of a hazardous storage establishment or offensive storage establishment.

Note—

Heavy industries are a type of **industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

Height of Buildings Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Height of Buildings Map](#).

helipad means a place not open to the public used for the taking off and landing of helicopters.

heliport means a place open to the public that is used for the taking off and landing of helicopters, whether or not it includes—

- (a) a terminal building, or
- (b) facilities for the parking, storage or repair of helicopters.

Note—

Heliports are a type of **air transport facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

heritage conservation area means an area of land of heritage significance—

- (a) shown on the [Heritage Map](#) as a heritage conservation area, and
 - (b) the location and nature of which is described in Schedule 5,
- and includes any heritage items situated on or within that area.

heritage conservation management plan means a document prepared in accordance with guidelines prepared by the Public Service agency responsible to the Minister administering the [Heritage Act 1977](#) that documents the heritage significance of an item, place or heritage conservation area and identifies conservation policies and management mechanisms that are appropriate to enable that significance to be retained.

heritage impact statement means a document consisting of—

- (a) a statement demonstrating the heritage significance of a heritage item or heritage conservation area, and
- (b) an assessment of the impact that proposed development will have on that significance, and
- (c) proposals for measures to minimise that impact.

heritage item means a building, work, place, relic, tree, object or archaeological site the location and nature of which is described in Schedule 5.

Note—

An inventory of heritage items is also available at the office of the Council.

heritage management document means—

- (a) a heritage conservation management plan, or
- (b) a heritage impact statement, or
- (c) any other document that provides guidelines for the ongoing management and conservation of a heritage item, Aboriginal object, Aboriginal place of heritage significance or heritage conservation area.

Heritage Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Heritage Map](#).

heritage significance means historical, scientific, cultural, social, archaeological, architectural,

natural or aesthetic value.

high technology industry means a building or place predominantly used to carry out an industrial activity that involves any of the following—

- (a) electronic or micro-electronic systems, goods or components,
- (b) information technology (such as computer software or hardware),
- (c) instrumentation or instruments of a scientific, industrial, technological, medical or similar nature,
- (d) biological, pharmaceutical, medical or paramedical systems, goods or components,
- (e) film, television or multi-media technologies, including any post production systems, goods or components,
- (f) telecommunications systems, goods or components,
- (g) sustainable energy technologies,
- (h) any other goods, systems or components intended for use in a science or technology related field,

and includes a data centre, but does not include a building or place used to carry out an industrial activity that presents a hazard or potential hazard to the neighbourhood or that, because of the scale and nature of the processes involved, interferes with the amenity of the neighbourhood.

Note—

High technology industries are a type of **light industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

highway service centre means a building or place used to provide refreshments and vehicle services to highway users. It may include any one or more of the following—

- (a) a restaurant or cafe,
- (b) take away food and drink premises,
- (c) service stations and facilities for emergency vehicle towing and repairs,
- (d) parking for vehicles,
- (e) rest areas and public amenities.

home-based child care means a family day care residence (within the meaning of the [Children \(Education and Care Services\) National Law \(NSW\)](#)) at which the education and care service is provided at any one time to no more than 7 children (including any child of the person providing the service) all of whom are under the age of 13 years and no more than 4 of whom are children who do not ordinarily attend school.

Note 1—

A family day care residence is a residence at which a family day care educator educates and cares for children as part of a family day care service—see the [Children \(Education and Care Services\) National Law \(NSW\)](#).

Note 2—

Home-based child care is a type of **early education and care facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

home business means a business, whether or not involving the sale of items online, carried on in a dwelling, or in a building ancillary to a dwelling, by 1 or more permanent residents of the dwelling and not involving the following—

- (a) the employment of more than 2 persons other than the residents,
- (b) interference with the amenity of the neighbourhood because of the emission of noise, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil, traffic generation or otherwise,
- (c) the exposure to view, from adjacent premises or from a public place, of unsightly matter,
- (d) the exhibition of signage, other than a business identification sign,
- (e) the retail sale of, or the exposure or offer for retail sale of, items, whether goods or materials, not produced at the dwelling or building, other than by online retailing,

but does not include bed and breakfast accommodation, home occupation (sex services) or sex services premises.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the floor area used for a home business.

home industry means an industrial activity, whether or not involving the sale of items online, carried on in a dwelling, or in a building ancillary to a dwelling, by 1 or more permanent residents of the dwelling and not involving the following—

- (a) the employment of more than 2 persons other than the residents,
- (b) interference with the amenity of the neighbourhood because of the emission of noise, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil, traffic generation or otherwise,
- (c) the exposure to view, from adjacent premises or from a public place, of unsightly matter,
- (d) the exhibition of signage, other than a business identification sign,
- (e) the retail sale of, or the exposure or offer for retail sale of, items, whether goods or materials, not produced at the dwelling or building, other than by online retailing,

but does not include bed and breakfast accommodation or sex services premises.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the floor area used for a home industry.

Home industries are a type of **light industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

home occupation means an occupation that is carried on in a dwelling, or in a building ancillary to a dwelling, by one or more permanent residents of the dwelling and that does not involve—

- (a) the employment of persons other than those residents, or
- (b) interference with the amenity of the neighbourhood by reason of the emission of noise, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil,

traffic generation or otherwise, or

(c) the display of goods, whether in a window or otherwise, or

(d) the exhibition of any signage (other than a business identification sign), or

(e) the sale of items (whether goods or materials), or the exposure or offer for sale of items, by retail,

but does not include bed and breakfast accommodation, home occupation (sex services) or sex services premises.

home occupation (sex services) means the provision of sex services in a dwelling that is a brothel, or in a building that is a brothel and is ancillary to such a dwelling, by no more than 2 permanent residents of the dwelling and that does not involve—

(a) the employment of persons other than those residents, or

(b) interference with the amenity of the neighbourhood by reason of the emission of noise, traffic generation or otherwise, or

(c) the exhibition of any signage, or

(d) the sale of items (whether goods or materials), or the exposure or offer for sale of items, by retail,

but does not include a home business or sex services premises.

horticulture means the cultivation of fruits, vegetables, mushrooms, nuts, cut flowers and foliage and nursery products for commercial purposes, but does not include a plant nursery, turf farming or viticulture.

Note—

Horticulture is a type of **intensive plant agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

hospital means a building or place used for the purpose of providing professional health care services (such as preventative or convalescent care, diagnosis, medical or surgical treatment, psychiatric care or care for people with disabilities, or counselling services provided by health care professionals) to people admitted as in-patients (whether or not out-patients are also cared for or treated there), and includes ancillary facilities for (or that consist of) any of the following—

(a) day surgery, day procedures or health consulting rooms,

(b) accommodation for nurses or other health care workers,

(c) accommodation for persons receiving health care or for their visitors,

(d) shops, kiosks, restaurants or cafes or take away food and drink premises,

(e) patient transport facilities, including helipads, ambulance facilities and car parking,

(f) educational purposes or any other health-related use,

(g) research purposes (whether or not carried out by hospital staff or health care workers or for commercial purposes),

- (h) chapels,
- (i) hospices,
- (j) mortuaries.

Note—

Hospitals are a type of **health services facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

hostel means premises that are generally staffed by social workers or support providers and at which—

- (a) residential accommodation is provided in dormitories, or on a single or shared basis, or by a combination of them, and
- (b) cooking, dining, laundering, cleaning and other facilities are provided on a shared basis.

Note—

Hostels are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

hotel or motel accommodation means a building or place (whether or not licensed premises under the [Liquor Act 2007](#)) that provides temporary or short-term accommodation on a commercial basis and that—

- (a) comprises rooms or self-contained suites, and
 - (b) may provide meals to guests or the general public and facilities for the parking of guests' vehicles,
- but does not include backpackers' accommodation, a boarding house, bed and breakfast accommodation or farm stay accommodation.

Note—

Hotel or motel accommodation is a type of **tourist and visitor accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

Incentive Height of Buildings Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Incentive Height of Buildings Map](#).

independent living unit means a dwelling or part of a building, whether or not attached to another dwelling—

- (a) used to house seniors or people with a disability, and
- (b) containing private facilities for cooking, sleeping and bathing, and
- (c) where clothes washing facilities or other facilities for use in connection with the dwelling or part of a building may be provided on a shared basis,

but does not include a hostel.

Note—

Independent living units are a type of **seniors housing**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

industrial activity means the manufacturing, production, assembling, altering, formulating, repairing, renovating, ornamenting, finishing, cleaning, washing, dismantling, transforming, processing, recycling, adapting or servicing of, or the research and development of, any goods, substances, food, products or articles for commercial purposes, and includes any storage or transportation associated with any such activity.

industrial retail outlet means a building or place that—

- (a) is used in conjunction with an industry (other than an artisan food and drink industry) or rural industry, and
- (b) is situated on the land on which the industry or rural industry is located, and
- (c) is used for the display or sale (whether by retail or wholesale) of only those goods that have been manufactured on the land on which the industry or rural industry is located,

but does not include a warehouse or distribution centre.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the retail floor area of an industrial retail outlet.

industrial training facility means a building or place used in connection with vocational training in an activity (such as forklift or truck driving, welding or carpentry) that is associated with an industry, rural industry, extractive industry or mining, but does not include an educational establishment, business premises or retail premises.

industry means any of the following—

- (a) general industry,
- (b) heavy industry,
- (c) light industry,

but does not include—

- (d) rural industry, or
- (e) extractive industry, or
- (f) mining.

information and education facility means a building or place used for providing information or education to visitors, and the exhibition or display of items, and includes an art gallery, museum, library, visitor information centre and the like.

intensive livestock agriculture means the keeping or breeding, for commercial purposes, of cattle, poultry, pigs, goats, horses, sheep or other livestock, and includes any of the following—

- (a) dairies (restricted),
- (b) feedlots,
- (c) pig farms,

(d) poultry farms,

but does not include extensive agriculture, aquaculture or the operation of facilities for drought or similar emergency relief.

Note—

Intensive livestock agriculture is a type of **agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

intensive plant agriculture means any of the following—

- (a) the cultivation of irrigated crops for commercial purposes (other than irrigated pasture or fodder crops),
- (b) horticulture,
- (c) turf farming,
- (d) viticulture.

Note—

Intensive plant agriculture is a type of **agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

jetty means a horizontal decked walkway providing access from the shore to the waterway and is generally constructed on a piered or piled foundation.

kiosk means premises that are used for the purposes of selling food, light refreshments and other small convenience items.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the gross floor area of a kiosk.

Kiosks are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

Land Application Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Land Application Map](#).

Land Reclassification (Part Lots) Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Land Reclassification \(Part Lots\) Map](#).

Land Reservation Acquisition Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Land Reservation Acquisition Map](#).

Land Zoning Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Land Zoning Map](#).

landholding means an area of land—

- (a) constituted or worked as a single property, and
- (b) if comprising more than 1 lot—the lots are—
 - (i) contiguous, or
 - (ii) separated only by a road or watercourse.

landscaped area means a part of a site used for growing plants, grasses and trees, but does not include any building, structure or hard paved area.

landscaping material supplies means a building or place used for the storage and sale of landscaping supplies such as soil, gravel, potting mix, mulch, sand, railway sleepers, screenings, rock and the like.

Note—

Landscaping material supplies are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

light industry means a building or place used to carry out an industrial activity that does not interfere with the amenity of the neighbourhood by reason of noise, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water, waste products, grit or oil, or otherwise, and includes any of the following—

- (a) high technology industry,
- (b) home industry,
- (c) artisan food and drink industry,
- (d) creative industry.

Note—

Light industries are a type of **industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

liquid fuel depot means premises used for the bulk storage of petrol, oil, petroleum or other inflammable liquid for wholesale distribution and at which no retail trade is conducted.

Note—

Liquid fuel depots are a type of **heavy industrial storage establishment**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

livestock processing industry means a building or place used for the commercial production of products derived from the slaughter of animals (including poultry) or the processing of skins or wool of animals and includes abattoirs, knackeries, tanneries, woolscours and rendering plants.

Note—

Livestock processing industries are a type of **rural industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

local distribution premises means a building or place used for the storage or handling of items (whether goods or materials) pending their delivery to people and businesses in the local area, but from which no retail sales are made.

Lot Size Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Lot Size Map](#).

maintenance, in relation to a heritage item, Aboriginal object or Aboriginal place of heritage significance, or a building, work, archaeological site, tree or place within a heritage conservation area, means ongoing protective care, but does not include the removal or disturbance of existing fabric, alterations (such as carrying out extensions or additions) or the introduction of new materials or technology.

manor house has the same meaning as in [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Exempt and Complying Development Codes\) 2008](#), clause 1.5.

manufactured home has the same meaning as in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

marina means a permanent boat storage facility (whether located wholly on land, wholly on a waterway or partly on land and partly on a waterway), and includes any of the following associated facilities—

- (a) any facility for the construction, repair, maintenance, storage, sale or hire of boats,
- (b) any facility for providing fuelling, sewage pump-out or other services for boats,
- (c) any facility for launching or landing boats, such as slipways or hoists,
- (d) any car parking or commercial, tourist or recreational or club facility that is ancillary to the boat storage facility,
- (e) any berthing or mooring facilities.

market means an open-air area, or an existing building, that is used for the purpose of selling, exposing or offering goods, merchandise or materials for sale by independent stall holders, and includes temporary structures and existing permanent structures used for that purpose on an intermittent or occasional basis.

Note—

Markets are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

mean high water mark means the position where the plane of the mean high water level of all ordinary local high tides intersects the foreshore, being 1.44m above the zero of Fort Denison Tide Gauge and 0.515m Australian Height Datum.

medical centre means premises that are used for the purpose of providing health services (including preventative care, diagnosis, medical or surgical treatment, counselling or alternative therapies) to out-patients only, where such services are principally provided by health care professionals. It may include the ancillary provision of other health services.

Note—

Medical centres are a type of **health services facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

mezzanine means an intermediate floor within a room.

mine means any place (including any excavation) where an operation is carried on for mining of any mineral by any method and any place on which any mining related work is carried out, but does not include a place used only for extractive industry.

mine subsidence district means a mine subsidence district proclaimed under section 15 of the [Mine Subsidence Compensation Act 1961](#).

mining means mining carried out under the [Mining Act 1992](#) or the recovery of minerals under the [Offshore Minerals Act 1999](#), and includes—

- (a) the construction, operation and decommissioning of associated works, and
- (b) the rehabilitation of land affected by mining.

Note—

Mining is not a type of **industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

mixed use development means a building or place comprising 2 or more different land uses.

mooring means a detached or freestanding apparatus located on or in a waterway and that is capable of securing a vessel, but does not include a mooring pen.

mooring pen means an arrangement of freestanding piles or other restraining devices designed or used for the purpose of berthing a vessel.

mortuary means premises that are used, or intended to be used, for the receiving, preparation, embalming and storage of bodies of deceased persons pending their interment or cremation.

moveable dwelling has the same meaning as in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

moveable dwelling means—

- (a) any tent, or any caravan or other van or other portable device (whether on wheels or not), used for human habitation, or
- (b) a manufactured home, or
- (c) any conveyance, structure or thing of a class or description prescribed by the regulations (under the [Local Government Act 1993](#)) for the purposes of this definition.

multi dwelling housing means 3 or more dwellings (whether attached or detached) on one lot of land, each with access at ground level, but does not include a residential flat building.

Note—

Multi dwelling housing is a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

multi dwelling housing (terraces) has the same meaning as in [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Exempt and Complying Development Codes\) 2008](#), clause 1.5.

native fauna means any animal-life that is indigenous to New South Wales or is known to periodically or occasionally migrate to New South Wales, whether vertebrate (including fish) or invertebrate and in any stage of biological development, but does not include humans.

native flora means any plant-life that is indigenous to New South Wales, whether vascular or non-vascular and in any stage of biological development, and includes fungi and lichens, and marine vegetation within the meaning of Part 7A of the [Fisheries Management Act 1994](#).

native vegetation has the same meaning as in Part 5A of the [Local Land Services Act 2013](#).

Natural Resource Sensitivity—Land Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Natural Resource Sensitivity—Land Map](#).

navigable waterway means any waterway that is from time to time capable of navigation and is open to or used by the public for navigation, but does not include flood waters that have temporarily flowed over the established bank of a watercourse.

neighbourhood shop means premises used for the purposes of selling general merchandise such as foodstuffs, personal care products, newspapers and the like to provide for the day-to-day needs of people who live or work in the local area, but does not include neighbourhood supermarkets or

restricted premises.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the retail floor area of neighbourhood shops.

Neighbourhood shops are a type of **shop**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

neighbourhood supermarket means premises the principal purpose of which is the sale of groceries and foodstuffs to provide for the needs of people who live or work in the local area.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the gross floor area of neighbourhood supermarkets.

Neighbourhood supermarkets are a type of **shop**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

nominated State heritage item means a heritage item that—

- (a) has been identified as an item of State significance in a publicly exhibited heritage study adopted by the Council, and
- (b) the Council has, by notice in writing to the Heritage Council, nominated as an item of potential State significance.

non-potable water means water that does not meet the standards or values for drinking water recommended from time to time by the National Health and Medical Research Council.

offensive industry means a building or place used to carry out an industrial activity that would, when carried out and when all measures proposed to reduce or minimise its impact on the locality have been employed (including, for example, measures to isolate the activity from existing or likely future development on other land in the locality), emit a polluting discharge (including, for example, noise) in a manner that would have a significant adverse impact in the locality or on existing or likely future development on other land in the locality.

Note—

Offensive industries are a type of **heavy industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

offensive storage establishment means a building or place that is used for the storage of goods, materials or products and that would, when all measures proposed to reduce or minimise its impact on the locality have been employed (including, for example, measures to isolate the building or place from existing or likely future development on other land in the locality), emit a polluting discharge (including, for example, noise) in a manner that would have a significant adverse impact in the locality or on existing or likely future development on other land in the locality.

Note—

Offensive storage establishments are a type of **heavy industrial storage establishment**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

office premises means a building or place used for the purpose of administrative, clerical, technical, professional or similar activities that do not include dealing with members of the public at the building or place on a direct and regular basis, except where such dealing is a minor activity (by appointment) that is ancillary to the main purpose for which the building or place is used.

Note—

Office premises are a type of **commercial premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

open cut mining means mining carried out on, and by excavating, the earth's surface, but does not include underground mining.

operational land has the same meaning as in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

oyster aquaculture means the cultivation of any species of edible oyster for a commercial purpose.

Note—

Oyster aquaculture is a type of **aquaculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

parking space means a space dedicated for the parking of a motor vehicle, including any manoeuvring space and access to it, but does not include a car park.

passenger transport facility means a building or place used for the assembly or dispersal of passengers by any form of transport, including facilities required for parking, manoeuvring, storage or routine servicing of any vehicle that uses the building or place.

people who are socially disadvantaged means—

- (a) people who are disadvantaged because of their alcohol or drug dependence, extreme poverty, psychological disorder or other similar disadvantage, or
- (b) people who require protection because of domestic violence or upheaval.

people with a disability means people of any age who, as a result of having an intellectual, psychiatric, sensory, physical or similar impairment, or a combination of such impairments, either permanently or for an extended period, have substantially limited opportunities to enjoy full and active lives.

pig farm means land that is used to keep or breed pigs for animal production, whether an indoor, outdoor, free-range or other type of operation.

Note—

Pig farms are a type of **intensive livestock agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

place of public worship means a building or place used for the purpose of religious worship by a congregation or religious group, whether or not the building or place is also used for counselling, social events, instruction or religious training.

plant nursery means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the retail sale of plants that are grown or propagated on site or on an adjacent site. It may include the on-site sale of any such plants by wholesale and, if ancillary to the principal purpose for which the building or place is used, the sale of landscape and gardening supplies and equipment and the storage of these items.

Note—

Plant nurseries are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

pond-based aquaculture means aquaculture undertaken predominantly in ponds, raceways or dams (including any part of the aquaculture undertaken in tanks such as during the hatchery or depuration phases), but not including natural water-based aquaculture.

Note—

Pond-based aquaculture is a type of **aquaculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary. Typical pond-based aquaculture is the pond culture of prawns, yabbies or silver perch.

port facilities means any of the following facilities at or in the vicinity of a designated port within the meaning of section 47 of the *Ports and Maritime Administration Act 1995*—

- (a) facilities for the embarkation or disembarkation of passengers onto or from any vessels, including public ferry wharves,
- (b) facilities for the loading or unloading of freight onto or from vessels and associated receipt, land transport and storage facilities,
- (c) wharves for commercial fishing operations,
- (d) refuelling, launching, berthing, mooring, storage or maintenance facilities for any vessel,
- (e) sea walls or training walls,
- (f) administration buildings, communication, security and power supply facilities, roads, rail lines, pipelines, fencing, lighting or car parks.

potable water means water that meets the standards or values for drinking water recommended from time to time by the National Health and Medical Research Council.

poultry farm means land that is used to keep or breed poultry for animal production, whether for meat or egg production (or both) and whether an indoor, outdoor, free-range or other type of operation.

Note—

Poultry farms are a type of **intensive livestock agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

prime crop or pasture land means—

- (a) rural land identified by the Secretary of the Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services as comprising Classes 1, 2 or 3 of a classification set out in the *Rural Land Evaluation Manual* (ISBN 0724044868) published by the NSW Government in 1981 and available from the Department of Trade and Investment, Regional Infrastructure and Services, or
- (b) other land identified by the Secretary of that Department.

private open space means an area external to a building (including an area of land, terrace, balcony or deck) that is used for private outdoor purposes ancillary to the use of the building.

property vegetation plan mean a property vegetation plan approved under Part 4 of the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* before the repeal of that Act (as continued in force by the regulations under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*).

pub means licensed premises under the *Liquor Act 2007* the principal purpose of which is the retail sale of liquor for consumption on the premises, whether or not the premises include hotel or motel accommodation and whether or not food is sold or entertainment is provided on the premises.

Note—

Pubs are a type of **food and drink premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

public administration building means a building used as offices or for administrative or other like purposes by the Crown, a statutory body, a council or an organisation established for public purposes,

and includes a courthouse or a police station.

public authority has the same meaning as in the Act.

public land has the same meaning as in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

public reserve has the same meaning as in the [Local Government Act 1993](#).

public utility infrastructure, in relation to an urban release area, includes infrastructure for any of the following—

- (a) the supply of water,
- (b) the supply of electricity,
- (c) the disposal and management of sewage.

public utility undertaking means any of the following undertakings carried on or permitted to be carried on by or by authority of any Public Service agency or under the authority of or in pursuance of any Commonwealth or State Act—

- (a) railway, road transport, water transport, air transport, wharf or river undertakings,
- (b) undertakings for the supply of water, hydraulic power, electricity or gas or the provision of sewerage or drainage services,

and a reference to a person carrying on a public utility undertaking includes a reference to a council, electricity supply authority, Public Service agency, corporation, firm or authority carrying on the undertaking.

rainwater tank means a tank designed for the storage of rainwater gathered on the land on which the tank is situated.

recreation area means a place used for outdoor recreation that is normally open to the public, and includes—

- (a) a children's playground, or
- (b) an area used for community sporting activities, or
- (c) a public park, reserve or garden or the like,

and any ancillary buildings, but does not include a recreation facility (indoor), recreation facility (major) or recreation facility (outdoor).

recreation facility (indoor) means a building or place used predominantly for indoor recreation, whether or not operated for the purposes of gain, including a squash court, indoor swimming pool, gymnasium, table tennis centre, health studio, bowling alley, ice rink or any other building or place of a like character used for indoor recreation, but does not include an entertainment facility, a recreation facility (major) or a registered club.

recreation facility (major) means a building or place used for large-scale sporting or recreation activities that are attended by large numbers of people whether regularly or periodically, and includes

theme parks, sports stadiums, showgrounds, racecourses and motor racing tracks.

recreation facility (outdoor) means a building or place (other than a recreation area) used predominantly for outdoor recreation, whether or not operated for the purposes of gain, including a golf course, golf driving range, mini-golf centre, tennis court, paint-ball centre, lawn bowling green, outdoor swimming pool, equestrian centre, skate board ramp, go-kart track, rifle range, water-ski centre or any other building or place of a like character used for outdoor recreation (including any ancillary buildings), but does not include an entertainment facility or a recreation facility (major).

Reduced Level (RL) means height above the Australian Height Datum, being the datum surface approximating mean sea level that was adopted by the National Mapping Council of Australia in May 1971.

registered club means a club that holds a club licence under the [Liquor Act 2007](#).

registered community housing provider has the same meaning as in the [Community Housing Providers \(Adoption of National Law\) Act 2012](#), section 13.

relic has the same meaning as in the [Heritage Act 1977](#).

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

relic means any deposit, artefact, object or material evidence that—

- (a) relates to the settlement of the area that comprises New South Wales, not being Aboriginal settlement, and
- (b) is of State or local heritage significance.

research station means a building or place operated by a public authority for the principal purpose of agricultural, environmental, fisheries, forestry, minerals or soil conservation research, and includes any associated facility for education, training, administration or accommodation.

residential accommodation means a building or place used predominantly as a place of residence, and includes any of the following—

- (a) attached dwellings,
- (b) boarding houses,
- (baa) co-living housing,
- (c) dual occupancies,
- (d) dwelling houses,
- (e) group homes,
- (f) hostels,
- (faa) (Repealed)
- (g) multi dwelling housing,
- (h) residential flat buildings,

- (i) rural workers' dwellings,
- (j) secondary dwellings,
- (k) semi-detached dwellings,
- (l) seniors housing,
- (m) shop top housing,

but does not include tourist and visitor accommodation or caravan parks.

residential care facility means accommodation for seniors or people with a disability that includes—

- (a) meals and cleaning services, and
- (b) personal care or nursing care, or both, and
- (c) appropriate staffing, furniture, furnishings and equipment for the provision of that accommodation and care,

but does not include a dwelling, hostel, hospital or psychiatric facility.

Note—

Residential care facilities are a type of **seniors housing**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

residential flat building means a building containing 3 or more dwellings, but does not include an attached dwelling, co-living housing or multi dwelling housing.

Note—

Residential flat buildings are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

resource recovery facility means a building or place used for the recovery of resources from waste, including works or activities such as separating and sorting, processing or treating the waste, composting, temporary storage, transfer or sale of recovered resources, energy generation from gases and water treatment, but not including re-manufacture or disposal of the material by landfill or incineration.

Note—

Resource recovery facilities are a type of **waste or resource management facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

respite day care centre means a building or place that is used for the care of seniors or people who have a disability and that does not provide overnight accommodation for people other than those related to the owner or operator of the centre.

restaurant or cafe means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the preparation and serving, on a retail basis, of food and drink to people for consumption on the premises, whether or not liquor, take away meals and drinks or entertainment are also provided, but does not include the preparation and serving of food and drink to people that occurs as part of—

- (a) an artisan food and drink industry, or
- (b) farm gate premises.

Note—

Restaurants or cafes are a type of **food and drink premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

restricted premises means premises that, due to their nature, restrict access to patrons or customers over 18 years of age, and includes sex shops and similar premises, but does not include a pub, hotel or motel accommodation, home occupation (sex services) or sex services premises.

restriction facilities means facilities where animals are constrained for management purposes, including milking sheds, pads, feed stalls, holding yards and paddocks where the number of livestock exceeds the ability of vegetation to recover from the effects of grazing in a normal growing season, but does not include facilities for drought or similar emergency relief.

retail premises means a building or place used for the purpose of selling items by retail, or hiring or displaying items for the purpose of selling them or hiring them out, whether the items are goods or materials (or whether also sold by wholesale), and includes any of the following—

- (a), (b) (Repealed)
- (c) food and drink premises,
- (d) garden centres,
- (e) hardware and building supplies,
- (f) kiosks,
- (g) landscaping material supplies,
- (h) markets,
- (i) plant nurseries,
- (j) roadside stalls,
- (k) rural supplies,
- (l) shops,
- (la) specialised retail premises,
- (m) timber yards,
- (n) vehicle sales or hire premises,

but does not include farm gate premises, highway service centres, service stations, industrial retail outlets or restricted premises.

Note—

Retail premises are a type of **commercial premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map](#).

road means a public road or a private road within the meaning of the [Roads Act 1993](#), and includes a classified road.

roadside stall means a place or temporary structure used for the retail sale of agricultural produce or hand crafted goods (or both) produced from the property on which the stall is situated or from an adjacent property.

Note—

See clause 5.4 for controls relating to the gross floor area of roadside stalls.

Roadside stalls are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

rural industry means the handling, treating, production, processing, storage or packing of animal or plant agricultural products for commercial purposes, and includes any of the following—

- (a) agricultural produce industries,
- (b) livestock processing industries,
- (c) composting facilities and works (including the production of mushroom substrate),
- (d) sawmill or log processing works,
- (e) stock and sale yards,
- (f) the regular servicing or repairing of plant or equipment used for the purposes of a rural enterprise.

Note—

Rural industries are not a type of **industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

rural supplies means a building or place used for the display, sale or hire of stockfeeds, grains, seed, fertilizers, veterinary supplies and other goods or materials used in farming and primary industry production.

Note—

Rural supplies are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

rural worker's dwelling means a building or place that is additional to a dwelling house on the same lot and that is used predominantly as a place of residence by persons employed, whether on a long-term or short-term basis, for the purpose of agriculture or a rural industry on that land.

Note—

Rural workers' dwellings are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

sawmill or log processing works means a building or place used for handling, cutting, chipping, pulping or otherwise processing logs, baulks, branches or stumps, principally derived from surrounding districts, into timber or other products derived from wood.

Note—

Sawmill or log processing works are a type of **rural industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

Scenic Protection Area Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Scenic Protection Area Map](#).

school means a government school or non-government school within the meaning of the [Education Act 1990](#).

Note—

Schools are a type of **educational establishment**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

school-based child care means a building or place within a school that is used to provide out-of-school-hours care (including vacation care) for school children only.

Note 1—

Accordingly, a building or place within a school that is used to provide out-of-school-hours care for both school children and pre-school children is not school-based child care.

Note 2—

School-based child care is a type of **early education and care facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

secondary dwelling means a self-contained dwelling that—

- (a) is established in conjunction with another dwelling (the **principal dwelling**), and
- (b) is on the same lot of land as the principal dwelling, and
- (c) is located within, or is attached to, or is separate from, the principal dwelling.

Note—

See clauses 5.4 and 5.5 for controls relating to the total floor area of secondary dwellings.

Secondary dwellings are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

self-storage units means premises that consist of individual enclosed compartments for storing goods or materials (other than hazardous or offensive goods or materials).

Note—

Self-storage units are a type of **storage premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

semi-detached dwelling means a dwelling that is on its own lot of land and is attached to only one other dwelling.

Note—

Semi-detached dwellings are a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

seniors housing means a building or place that is—

- (a) a residential care facility, or
- (b) a hostel within the meaning of [State Environmental Planning Policy \(Housing\) 2021](#), Chapter 3, Part 5, or
- (c) a group of independent living units, or
- (d) a combination of any of the buildings or places referred to in paragraphs (a)–(c),
and that is, or is intended to be, used permanently for—
- (e) seniors or people who have a disability, or

- (f) people who live in the same household with seniors or people who have a disability, or
- (g) staff employed to assist in the administration of the building or place or in the provision of services to persons living in the building or place,

but does not include a hospital.

Note—

Seniors housing is a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

service station means a building or place used for the sale by retail of fuels and lubricants for motor vehicles, whether or not the building or place is also used for any one or more of the following—

- (a) the ancillary sale by retail of spare parts and accessories for motor vehicles,
- (b) the cleaning of motor vehicles,
- (c) installation of accessories,
- (d) inspecting, repairing and servicing of motor vehicles (other than body building, panel beating, spray painting, or chassis restoration),
- (e) the ancillary retail selling or hiring of general merchandise or services or both.

serviced apartment means a building (or part of a building) providing self-contained accommodation to tourists or visitors on a commercial basis and that is regularly serviced or cleaned by the owner or manager of the building or part of the building or the owner's or manager's agents.

Note—

Serviced apartments are a type of **tourist and visitor accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

sewage reticulation system means a building or place used for the collection and transfer of sewage to a sewage treatment plant or water recycling facility for treatment, or transfer of the treated waste for use or disposal, including associated—

- (a) pipelines and tunnels, and
- (b) pumping stations, and
- (c) dosing facilities, and
- (d) odour control works, and
- (e) sewage overflow structures, and
- (f) vent stacks.

Note—

Sewage reticulation systems are a type of **sewerage system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

sewage treatment plant means a building or place used for the treatment and disposal of sewage, whether or not the facility supplies recycled water for use as an alternative water supply.

Note—

Sewage treatment plants are a type of **sewerage system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

sewerage system means any of the following—

- (a) biosolids treatment facility,
- (b) sewage reticulation system,
- (c) sewage treatment plant,
- (d) water recycling facility,
- (e) a building or place that is a combination of any of the things referred to in paragraphs (a)–(d).

sex services means sexual acts or sexual services in exchange for payment.

sex services premises means a brothel, but does not include home occupation (sex services).

shop means premises that sell merchandise such as groceries, personal care products, clothing, music, homewares, stationery, electrical goods or the like or that hire any such merchandise, and includes a neighbourhood shop and neighbourhood supermarket, but does not include food and drink premises or restricted premises.

Note—

Shops are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

shop top housing means one or more dwellings located above the ground floor of a building, where at least the ground floor is used for commercial premises or health services facilities.

Note—

Shop top housing is a type of **residential accommodation**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

signage means any sign, notice, device, representation or advertisement that advertises or promotes any goods, services or events and any structure or vessel that is principally designed for, or that is used for, the display of signage, and includes any of the following—

- (a) an advertising structure,
- (b) a building identification sign,
- (c) a business identification sign,

but does not include a traffic sign or traffic control facilities.

site area means the area of any land on which development is or is to be carried out. The land may include the whole or part of one lot, or more than one lot if they are contiguous to each other, but does not include the area of any land on which development is not permitted to be carried out under this Plan.

Note—

The effect of this definition is varied by clause 4.5 for the purpose of the determination of permitted floor space area for proposed development.

site coverage means the proportion of a site area covered by buildings. However, the following are not included for the purpose of calculating site coverage—

- (a) any basement,
- (b) any part of an awning that is outside the outer walls of a building and that adjoins the street frontage or other site boundary,
- (c) any eaves,
- (d) unenclosed balconies, decks, pergolas and the like.

small bar means a small bar within the meaning of the [Liquor Act 2007](#).

Note—

Small bars are a type of **food and drink premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

spa pool has the same meaning as in the [Swimming Pools Act 1992](#).

Note—

The term is defined to include any excavation, structure or vessel in the nature of a spa pool, flotation tank, tub or the like.

specialised retail premises means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the sale, hire or display of goods that are of a size, weight or quantity, that requires—

- (a) a large area for handling, display or storage, or
- (b) direct vehicular access to the site of the building or place by members of the public for the purpose of loading or unloading such goods into or from their vehicles after purchase or hire,

but does not include a building or place used for the sale of foodstuffs or clothing unless their sale is ancillary to the sale, hire or display of other goods referred to in this definition.

Note—

Examples of goods that may be sold at specialised retail premises include automotive parts and accessories, household appliances and fittings, furniture, homewares, office equipment, outdoor and recreation equipment, pet supplies and party supplies.

Specialised retail premises are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

stock and sale yard means a building or place that is used on a commercial basis for the purpose of offering livestock or poultry for sale and that may be used for the short-term storage and watering of stock.

Note—

Stock and sale yards are a type of **rural industry**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

storage premises means a building or place used for the storage of goods, materials, plant or machinery for commercial purposes and where the storage is not ancillary to any industry, business premises or retail premises on the same parcel of land, and includes self-storage units, but does not include a heavy industrial storage establishment, local distribution premises or a warehouse or distribution centre.

storey means a space within a building that is situated between one floor level and the floor level next above, or if there is no floor above, the ceiling or roof above, but does not include—

- (a) a space that contains only a lift shaft, stairway or meter room, or

(b) a mezzanine, or

(c) an attic.

swimming pool has the same meaning as in the [Swimming Pools Act 1992](#).

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

swimming pool means an excavation, structure or vessel—

(a) that is capable of being filled with water to a depth of 300 millimetres or more, and

(b) that is solely or principally used, or that is designed, manufactured or adapted to be solely or principally used, for the purpose of swimming, wading, paddling or any other human aquatic activity,

and includes a spa pool, but does not include a spa bath, anything that is situated within a bathroom or anything declared by the regulations made under the [Swimming Pools Act 1992](#) not to be a swimming pool for the purposes of that Act.

take away food and drink premises means premises that are predominantly used for the preparation and retail sale of food or drink (or both) for immediate consumption away from the premises.

Note—

Take away food and drink premises are a type of **food and drink premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

tank-based aquaculture means aquaculture undertaken exclusively in tanks, but not including natural water-based aquaculture.

Note—

Tank-based aquaculture is a type of **aquaculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary. Typical tank-based aquaculture is the tank culture of barramundi or abalone.

telecommunications facility means—

(a) any part of the infrastructure of a telecommunications network, or

(b) any line, cable, optical fibre, fibre access node, interconnect point equipment, apparatus, tower, mast, antenna, dish, tunnel, duct, hole, pit, pole or other structure in connection with a telecommunications network, or

(c) any other thing used in or in connection with a telecommunications network.

telecommunications network means a system, or series of systems, that carries, or is capable of carrying, communications by means of guided or unguided electromagnetic energy, or both.

temporary structure has the same meaning as in the Act.

Note—

The term is defined as follows—

temporary structure includes a booth, tent or other temporary enclosure (whether or not part of the booth, tent or enclosure is permanent), and also includes a mobile structure.

Terrestrial Biodiversity Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Terrestrial Biodiversity Map](#).

the Act means the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

timber yard means a building or place the principal purpose of which is the sale of sawn, dressed or treated timber, wood fibre boards or similar timber products. It may include the cutting of such timber, boards or products to order and the sale of hardware, paint, tools and materials used in conjunction with the use and treatment of timber.

Note—

Timber yards are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

tourist and visitor accommodation means a building or place that provides temporary or short-term accommodation on a commercial basis, and includes any of the following—

- (a) backpackers' accommodation,
- (b) bed and breakfast accommodation,
- (c) farm stay accommodation,
- (d) hotel or motel accommodation,

(e) serviced apartments,

but does not include—

- (f) camping grounds, or
- (g) caravan parks, or
- (h) eco-tourist facilities.

transport depot means a building or place used for the parking or servicing of motor powered or motor drawn vehicles used in connection with a business, industry, shop or passenger or freight transport undertaking.

truck depot means a building or place used for the servicing and parking of trucks, earthmoving machinery and the like.

turf farming means the commercial cultivation of turf for sale and the removal of turf for that purpose.

Note—

Turf farming is a type of **intensive plant agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

underground mining means—

- (a) mining carried out beneath the earth's surface, including bord and pillar mining, longwall mining, top-level caving, sub-level caving and auger mining, and
- (b) shafts, drill holes, gas and water drainage works, surface rehabilitation works and access pits associated with that mining (whether carried out on or beneath the earth's surface),

but does not include open cut mining.

urban release area means the area of land identified as “Urban Release Area” on the [Urban Release Area Map](#).

Urban Release Area Map means the [Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 Urban Release Area Map](#).

vehicle body repair workshop means a building or place used for the repair of vehicles or agricultural machinery, involving body building, panel building, panel beating, spray painting or chassis restoration.

vehicle repair station means a building or place used for the purpose of carrying out repairs to, or the selling and fitting of accessories to, vehicles or agricultural machinery, but does not include a vehicle body repair workshop or vehicle sales or hire premises.

vehicle sales or hire premises means a building or place used for the display, sale or hire of motor vehicles, caravans, boats, trailers, agricultural machinery and the like, whether or not accessories are sold or displayed there.

Note—

Vehicle sales or hire premises are a type of **retail premises**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

veterinary hospital means a building or place used for diagnosing or surgically or medically treating animals, whether or not animals are kept on the premises for the purpose of treatment.

viticulture means the cultivation of grapes for use in the commercial production of fresh or dried fruit or wine.

Note—

Viticulture is a type of **intensive plant agriculture**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

warehouse or distribution centre means a building or place used mainly or exclusively for storing or handling items (whether goods or materials) pending their sale, but from which no retail sales are made, but does not include local distribution premises.

waste disposal facility means a building or place used for the disposal of waste by landfill, incineration or other means, including such works or activities as recycling, resource recovery and other resource management activities, energy generation from gases, leachate management, odour control and the winning of extractive material to generate a void for disposal of waste or to cover waste after its disposal.

Note—

Waste disposal facilities are a type of **waste or resource management facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

waste or resource management facility means any of the following—

- (a) a resource recovery facility,
- (b) a waste disposal facility,
- (c) a waste or resource transfer station,
- (d) a building or place that is a combination of any of the things referred to in paragraphs (a)–(c).

waste or resource transfer station means a building or place used for the collection and transfer of waste material or resources, including the receipt, sorting, compacting, temporary storage and distribution of waste or resources and the loading or unloading of waste or resources onto or from road or rail transport.

Note—

Waste or resource transfer stations are a type of **waste or resource management facility**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

water recreation structure means a structure used primarily for recreational purposes that has a direct structural connection between the shore and the waterway, and may include a pier, wharf, jetty or boat launching ramp.

water recycling facility means a building or place used for the treatment of sewage effluent, stormwater or waste water for use as an alternative supply to mains water, groundwater or river water (including, in particular, sewer mining works), whether the facility stands alone or is associated with other development, and includes associated—

- (a) retention structures, and
- (b) treatment works, and
- (c) irrigation schemes.

Note—

Water recycling facilities are a type of **sewerage system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

water reticulation system means a building or place used for the transport of water, including pipes, tunnels, canals, pumping stations, related electricity infrastructure and dosing facilities.

Note—

Water reticulation systems are a type of **water supply system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

water storage facility means a dam, weir or reservoir for the collection and storage of water, and includes associated monitoring or gauging equipment.

Note—

Water storage facilities are a type of **water supply system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

water supply system means any of the following—

- (a) a water reticulation system,
- (b) a water storage facility,
- (c) a water treatment facility,
- (d) a building or place that is a combination of any of the things referred to in paragraphs (a)–(c).

water treatment facility means a building or place used for the treatment of water (such as a desalination plant or a recycled or reclaimed water plant) whether the water produced is potable or not, and includes residuals treatment, storage and disposal facilities, but does not include a water recycling facility.

Note—

Water treatment facilities are a type of **water supply system**—see the definition of that term in this Dictionary.

waterbody means a waterbody (artificial) or waterbody (natural).

waterbody (artificial) or **artificial waterbody** means an artificial body of water, including any constructed waterway, canal, inlet, bay, channel, dam, pond, lake or artificial wetland, but does not include a dry detention basin or other stormwater management construction that is only intended to hold water intermittently.

waterbody (natural) or **natural waterbody** means a natural body of water, whether perennial or intermittent, fresh, brackish or saline, the course of which may have been artificially modified or diverted onto a new course, and includes a river, creek, stream, lake, lagoon, natural wetland, estuary, bay, inlet or tidal waters (including the sea).

watercourse means any river, creek, stream or chain of ponds, whether artificially modified or not, in which water usually flows, either continuously or intermittently, in a defined bed or channel, but does not include a waterbody (artificial).

waterway means the whole or any part of a watercourse, wetland, waterbody (artificial) or waterbody (natural).

wetland means—

- (a) natural wetland, including marshes, mangroves, backwaters, billabongs, swamps, sedgeland, wet meadows or wet heathlands that form a shallow waterbody (up to 2 metres in depth) when inundated cyclically, intermittently or permanently with fresh, brackish or salt water, and where the inundation determines the type and productivity of the soils and the plant and animal communities, or
- (b) artificial wetland, including marshes, swamps, wet meadows, sedgeland or wet heathlands that form a shallow waterbody (up to 2 metres in depth) when inundated cyclically, intermittently or permanently with water, and are constructed and vegetated with wetland plant communities.

wharf or boating facilities means a wharf or any of the following facilities associated with a wharf or boating that are not port facilities—

- (a) facilities for the embarkation or disembarkation of passengers onto or from any vessels, including public ferry wharves,
- (b) facilities for the loading or unloading of freight onto or from vessels and associated receipt, land transport and storage facilities,
- (c) wharves for commercial fishing operations,
- (d) refuelling, launching, berthing, mooring, storage or maintenance facilities for any vessel,
- (e) sea walls or training walls,
- (f) administration buildings, communication, security and power supply facilities, roads, rail lines, pipelines, fencing, lighting or car parks.

wholesale supplies means a building or place used for the display, sale or hire of goods or materials by wholesale only to businesses that have an Australian Business Number registered under the [A New Tax System \(Australian Business Number\) Act 1999](#) of the Commonwealth.